D STATES
MENT OF
MERCE
CATION

CURRENT POPULATION REPORTS

Consumer Income

60, No. 81
ber 1971

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE / Bureau of the Census

CHARACTERISTICS OF THE LOW-INCOME POPULATION

1970

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

GEORGE HAY BROWN, Director

JOSEPH R. WRIGHT, JR., Deputy Director
CONRAD TAEUBER, Associate Director

Population Division
HERMAN P. MILLER, Chief

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This report was prepared by Mark S. Littman and Elizabeth C. Shelburne, staff members, under the direction of Arno I. Winard, Chief, Poverty Statistics Program, Population Division. Statistical assistance was provided by Vivian M. Simmons.

SUGGESTED CITATION

U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 81, "Characteristics of the Low-Income Population, 1970," U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1971.

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402, $1.00. Current Population Reports issued in Series P-20, P-23, P-25, P-26, P-27, P-28 (summaries only), P-60, and P-65 are sold as a single consolidated subscription at $14.00 per year, $3.50 additional for foreign mailing.

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	1
Age composition	3
Geographic distribution	4
Family size and composition	4
Educational attainment	4
Employment status of family heads	7
Work experience of family heads	8
Occupation of family heads	8
Type of income	9
Income deficit	11
Persons between 100 and 125 percent of the low-income level	14
Related reports	14
Definitions and explanations	16
Nonresponses and allocations	23
Source and reliability of the estimates	25

TEXT TABLES

Table		Page
A.	Persons below the low-income level in 1959, 1964, and 1968 to 1970 by family status and sex of head	2
B.	Race and Spanish origin of persons by low-income status in 1959, 1964, and 1968 to 1970	3
C.	Age of persons, family heads, and unrelated individuals by low-income status in 1970	3
D.	Region and residence of families and unrelated individuals by low-income status in 1970 and 1959	5
E.	Families and related children under 18 years by size of family, low-income status in 1970 and sex and race of head	6
F.	Educational attainment of family heads and unrelated individuals 25 years and over by low-income status in 1970	8
G.	Employment status, work experience, and occupation of longest job of family heads by low-income status in 1970 and 1959 and sex of head	9
H.	Distribution of families by type of income, low-income status in 1970, and sex of head	11
I.	Distribution of type of income for families by low-income status in 1970	12
J.	Size of income deficit in 1970 for families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level by sex and race of head	12
K.	Distribution of persons below the low-income level and aggregate income deficit in 1959, 1964, and 1968 to 1970 by family status and race of head	13
L.	Persons between 100 percent and 125 percent of the low-income level in 1970 and 1959 by family status and sex and race of head	15
M.	Changes between 1959 and 1970 in the Consumer Price Index and the average low-income threshold for a nonfarm family of four	19
N.	Weighted average thresholds at the low-income level in 1970 by size of family and sex of head by farm-nonfarm residence	20
O.	Standard errors of estimated number of persons for 1966-1970	26
P.	Standard errors of estimated number of families for 1966-1970	27
Q.	Standard errors of estimated percentages of persons for 1966-1970	27
R.	Standard errors of estimated percentages of families for 1966-1970	28

CONTENTS--Continued

DETAILED TABLES

Persons

Table | Page
1. Persons below the low-income level by family status and sex and race of head: 1959 to 1970 29
2. Persons below 125 percent of the low-income level by family status and sex and race of head: 1959 to 1970 31
3. Farm-nonfarm residence--Persons below the low-income level in 1970 by family status and sex and race of head 34
4. Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence and region--Persons below the low-income level in 1970 by family status and sex and race of head 36
5. Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence and age--Persons below the low-income level in 1970 by sex and race 44
6. Origin or descent--Persons below the low-income level in 1970 by sex of head 49
7. Type of Spanish origin--Persons of Spanish origin below the low-income income level in 1970 by sex of head, for the United States and the five Southwestern States 50
8. Educational attainment--Persons 14 years old and over below the low-income level in 1970 by age, sex, and race 51
9. Work experience--Persons 14 years old and over below the low-income level in 1970 by age, sex, and race 55
10. Labor union membership by occupation of longest job--Civilians 16 years old and over below the low-income level in 1970 who worked in 1970 and whose class of worker of longest job was private wage or salary or government worker by sex and race 59

Families

Table | Page
11. Type of residence--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1970 by sex and race of head 61
12. Region--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1970 by sex and race of head 64
13. Size of family--Families below the low-income level in 1970 by sex and race of head 65
14. Number of related children under 18 years old--Families below the low-income level in 1970 by sex and race of head 66
15. Age of head--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1970 by sex and race of head 67
16. Presence of own children--Families below the low-income level in 1970 by type of family and age of head 69
17. Employment status of head in March 1971--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1970 by sex and race of head 69
18. Number of earners--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1970 by sex and race of head 70
19. Occupation of longest job of head--Families below the low-income level in 1970 by sex and race of head, and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1970 by sex 72

CONTENTS--Continued

DETAILED TABLES--Continued

Families--Continued

Table | Page

20. Work experience of head--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1970 by sex and race of head. 73
21. Work experience of heads 25 to 64 years old--Families below the low-income level in 1970 by sex and race of head. 76
22. Family members by work experience of head--Persons in families below the low-income level in 1970 by sex and race of head. 77
23. Children by work experience of head--Own children under 18 and under 6 years old below the low-income level in 1970 by sex and race of head 78
24. Educational attainment of head--Families with head 25 years old and over below the low-income level in 1970 by age, sex, and race of head 80
25. Educational attainment of unrelated individuals--Unrelated individuals 25 years old and over below the low-income level in 1970 by sex 86
26. Total money income in 1970--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1970 by number of related children under 18 years old and sex and race of head 87
27. Total money income in 1970 and region--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1970 by sex and race of head. 90
28. Source of income in 1970--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1970 by sex of head. 93
29. Type of income in 1970--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1970 by sex and race of head. 94
30. Size of income deficit in 1970--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1970 by number of related children under 18 years old and sex and race of head 96

LIST OF TABLES IN SERIES P-60, NO. 81, AND CORRESPONDING TABLES IN SERIES P-60, NOS. 76 AND 68

Table number in this report	Table number in P-60, No. 76	Table number in P-60, No. 68	Table number in this report	Table number in P-60, No. 76	Table number in P-60, No. 68
1	1	1	16	10	New table
2	New table	New table	17	11	6
3	2	1	18	12	7
4	3	New table	19	13	5
5	4	New table	20	14	8
6	New table	New table	21	15	8
7	New table	New table	22	16	9
8	New table	New table	23	17	10
9	New table	New table	24	18	New table
10	New table	New table	25	19	New table
11	5	New table	26	20	New table
12	6	New table	27	21	New table
13	7	2	28	22	New table
14	8	3	29	23	New table
15	9	4	30	24	11

Characteristics of the Low-Income Population: 1970

This report presents social and economic statistics for the population of the United States below the low-income level[1] in 1970, based on the March 1971 Current Population Survey. The detailed tables include data on geographic distribution; race and ethnic origin, family status, size of family, education, employment status, work experience, occupation, income (including type and source), and income deficit. Where available, data are presented for whites and Negroes separately. Though the majority of the detailed tables pertain to families and unrelated individuals, selected tables are also presented for persons. A description of the low-income population in 1970 and some analysis of changes in the composition of the low-income population over the past year and since 1959 are included.

This is the third Census Bureau report to present detailed data based on the poverty definition adopted as the official government standard in 1969 (see Definitions and Explanations, page 19, for a detailed description of this definition). The tables presented in this report are similar to those found in Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 76, "24 MILLION AMERICANS--Poverty in the United States: 1969," though several new items such as data on ethnic origin and labor union membership have been added. The tables found in the first report presenting detailed data for the low-income population, Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 68, "Poverty in the United States: 1959 to 1968," are less comprehensive than those found in this report or in P-60, No. 76, since they were presented for a 10-year period. The table on page III provides a comparison between the tables contained in this report and corresponding data for previous years presented in the two reports mentioned above.

In 1970, there were about 25.5 million persons below the low-income level, comprising approximately 13 percent of the United States population (table A). Between 1959 and 1970, the low-income population decreased by about 14 million, or 35 percent. While there were several annual periods with no significant change in the number of poor persons during the early 1960's (table 1), the increase in the poverty population of 1.2 million, or about 5.1 percent, between 1969 and 1970 represented the only statistically significant annual increase since 1959, the earliest year for which comparable data are available.

About 5 million families and 5 million unrelated individuals (i.e., persons not living with relatives) were below the low-income level in 1970. The number of low-income unrelated individuals did not change significantly between either 1959 and 1969 or 1969 and 1970. Families below the low-income level decreased by 3.4 million between 1959 and 1969, but increased by about 260,000 over the past year.

The sex of the family head continues to be an important factor in the composition of the low-income population. Families headed by women comprised about 37 percent of all low-income families in 1970 as compared with 23 percent in 1959. The proportionate increase in families headed by women is largely due to a 3.1 million decrease in the number of low-income families headed by men during this period, in conjunction with no change in the number of low-income families headed by women.[2] While the number of persons in low-income households with a female head increased by about 740,000 between 1969 and 1970, there was no significant change in the number of poor persons who were either members of families with a male head or male unrelated individuals. In 1970, 46 percent of all poor children under 18 years were in families with a woman as head, as contrasted with 24 percent in 1959. Among low-income unrelated individuals about seven out of 10 were women in both 1959 and 1970.

One out of 10 families and about one of three unrelated individuals had incomes below the low-income level in 1970. The poverty rate for families headed by women was about 33 percent compared to 7 percent for families headed by men.

[1]Families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the low-income level, using the poverty index adopted by a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969. This index is based on a sliding scale of income, adjusted for such factors as family size, sex and age of the family head, the number of children, and farm-nonfarm residence. In order to keep the poverty standard constant over time, the thresholds are updated annually based on changes in the Consumer Price Index. The low-income threshold for a nonfarm family of four was $3,968 in 1970, $3,743 in 1969, and $2,973 in 1959. See page 19 for a detailed description of the poverty definition used in this report. In the text of this report, the terms "poverty" and "low-income" are used interchangeably.

[2]The proportionate increases within the poverty population of certain subgroups, including families with a female head, may be to some extent attributable to the low-income definition itself. This definition is based on a fixed standard, updated annually based on changes in the Consumer Price Index. Because real money income has risen in the past at a faster rate than the Consumer Price Index, subgroups dependent on fixed incomes or in jobs which provide limited upward mobility have become proportionately larger segments of the poverty population.

Table A. Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1959, 1964, and 1968 to 1970, by Family Status and Sex of Head

(Numbers in thousands)

Family status and sex of head	Number below low-income level					Percent below low-income level				
	1970	1969	1968	1964	1959	1970	1969	1968	1964	1959
ALL PERSONS										
Total	25,522	24,289	25,389	36,055	39,490	12.6	12.2	12.8	19.0	22.4
In families	20,499	19,438	20,695	30,912	34,562	11.0	10.5	11.3	17.4	20.8
Head	5,214	4,950	5,047	7,160	8,320	10.0	9.7	10.0	15.0	18.5
Related children under 18 years	10,493	9,821	10,739	15,736	17,208	15.0	14.1	15.3	22.7	26.9
Other family members	4,792	4,667	4,909	8,016	9,034	7.3	7.3	7.8	13.3	15.9
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	5,023	4,851	4,694	5,143	4,928	32.7	33.6	34.0	42.7	46.1
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD[1]										
Total	14,310	13,819	15,025	25,084	29,100	8.3	8.0	8.8	15.1	18.7
In families	12,879	12,440	13,705	23,615	27,548	7.7	7.4	8.3	14.6	18.2
Head	3,280	3,146	3,292	5,338	6,404	7.1	6.9	7.3	12.5	15.8
Related children under 18 years	5,665	5,444	6,330	11,314	13,063	9.3	8.8	10.2	18.2	22.4
Other family members	3,934	3,850	4,083	6,963	8,081	6.5	6.5	7.0	12.4	15.3
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	1,431	1,379	1,320	1,469	1,552	24.0	25.3	25.4	32.0	36.8
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD[1]										
Total	11,212	10,470	10,364	10,971	10,390	38.4	38.3	38.9	45.9	50.2
In families	7,620	6,998	6,990	7,297	7,014	38.5	38.1	38.7	44.4	49.4
Head	1,934	1,804	1,755	1,822	1,916	32.5	32.3	32.3	36.4	42.6
Related children under 18 years	4,828	4,377	4,409	4,422	4,145	53.4	54.4	55.2	62.3	72.2
Other family members	858	817	826	1,053	953	17.9	17.3	17.8	24.3	24.0
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	3,592	3,472	3,374	3,674	3,376	38.2	38.5	39.2	49.3	52.1
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD AS A PERCENT OF ALL PERSONS[1]										
Total	43.9	43.1	40.8	30.4	26.3	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
In families	37.2	36.0	33.8	23.6	20.3	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Head	37.1	36.4	34.8	25.4	23.0	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Related children under 18 years	46.0	44.6	41.1	28.1	24.1	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Other family members	17.9	17.5	16.8	13.1	10.5	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	71.5	71.6	71.9	71.4	68.5	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)

X Not applicable.
[1]For unrelated individuals, sex of individual.

For unrelated individuals, the corresponding figures were about 38 percent for women and 24 percent for men.

Although white persons continued to make up over two-thirds of all poor persons, Negroes remained overrepresented in the poverty ranks. Thirty percent of low-income persons were Negroes in 1970, compared to about 9 percent of persons above the low-income level (table B). Negroes represented a larger proportion of the low-income population in 1970 than in 1959. Since 1959 the number of poor whites has decreased by about 39 percent as compared to a 27 percent decrease for Negroes. There is some statistical evidence that the number of whites below the low-income level increased from 16.7 million to 17.5 million between 1969 and 1970. However, the apparent increase in the number of Negroes between 1969 and 1970 (from 7.2 million to 7.6 million) was not statistically significant.

Data on ethnic origin by low-income status first became available from the March 1971 Current Population Survey. Persons who identified themselves as of Spanish origin represented about 9 percent of the low-income population, but only 4 percent of those persons above the low-income level in 1970. About one of four persons of Spanish origin was below the low-income level in 1970, as compared to one out of 10 whites and one of three Negroes. The poverty rates for both

Table B. Race and Spanish Origin of Persons, by Low-Income Status in 1959, 1964, and 1968 to 1970

Race and Spanish origin	Number below low-income level (thousands)	Percent below low-income level	Percent distribution	
			Below low-income level	Above low-income level
1970				
Total	25,522	12.6	100.0	100.0
Spanish origin	2,177	24.3	8.5	3.8
White	17,484	9.9	68.5	90.3
Negro	7,644	33.6	30.0	8.5
Other races	394	16.3	1.5	1.1
1969				
Total	24,289	12.2	100.0	100.0
Spanish origin	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
White	16,668	9.5	68.6	90.3
Negro	7,214	32.3	29.7	8.6
Other races	407	17.9	1.7	1.1
1968				
Total	25,389	12.8	100.0	100.0
Spanish origin	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
White	17,395	10.0	68.5	90.8
Negro	7,616	34.7	30.0	8.3
Other races	378	19.4	1.5	0.9
1964				
Total	36,055	19.0	100.0	100.0
Spanish origin	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
White	24,957	14.9	69.2	92.6
Negro and other races[1]	11,098	49.6	30.8	7.4
1959				
Total	39,490	22.0	100.0	100.0
Spanish origin	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
White	28,484	18.1	72.1	93.3
Negro	10,475	55.1	26.5	5.9
Other races	531	32.2	1.4	0.8

NA Not available.
[1]Data for Negroes, separately, are not available

whites and Negroes have declined substantially since 1959, when over one-half of all Negroes and close to one-fifth of white persons were poor.

Age composition. Children[3] and the aged represented larger proportions of persons below than above the low-income level in 1970 (table C). Children under 14 years comprised about one-third and aged persons (i.e., 65 years and over) approximately one-fifth of the low-income population. The majority (58 percent) of the aged

[3]Children and all other family members are classified as being above or below the poverty level depending on the poverty status of their families.

Table C. Age of Persons, Family Heads, and Unrelated Individuals, by Low-Income Status in 1970

Age group	Number below low-income level (thousands)	Percent below low-income level	Percent distribution	
			Below low-income level	Above low-income level
PERSONS				
Total	25,522	12.6	100.0	100.0
Under 14 years	8,541	15.7	33.5	25.8
14 to 21 years	3,709	12.6	14.5	14.5
22 to 44 years	4,801	8.3	18.8	30.0
45 to 54 years	1,654	7.1	6.5	12.2
55 to 64 years	2,107	11.4	8.3	9.2
65 years and over	4,709	24.5	18.5	8.2
FAMILY HEADS				
Male, total	3,280	7.1	100.0	100.0
14 to 24 years	298	9.1	9.1	7.0
25 to 54 years	1,488	5.1	45.4	64.3
55 to 64 years	530	7.0	16.2	16.5
65 years and over	964	15.7	29.4	12.2
Female, total	1,934	32.5	100.0	100.0
14 to 24 years	283	60.4	14.6	4.6
25 to 54 years	1,285	35.8	66.4	57.3
55 to 64 years	164	18.7	8.5	17.8
65 years and over	202	19.9	10.4	20.2
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS				
Male, total	1,431	24.0	100.0	100.0
14 to 24 years	368	37.2	25.7	13.7
25 to 54 years	308	11.2	21.5	54.0
55 to 64 years	206	25.5	14.4	13.2
65 years and over	549	38.9	38.4	19.0
Female, total	3,592	38.2	100.0	100.0
14 to 24 years	403	38.1	11.2	11.3
25 to 54 years	449	22.3	12.5	27.0
55 to 64 years	554	28.8	15.4	23.6
65 years and over	2,186	49.7	60.9	38.1

poor were unrelated persons and another 25 percent were family heads.

The age composition of family heads and unrelated individuals varied considerably by sex and low-income status in 1970. About 29 percent of male family heads below the low-income level were aged, compared to about 12 percent of those above the low-income level. Conversely, the aged represented about one in ten low-income female heads but one in five female heads above the low-income level. Among male family heads, the poverty rate was highest for the aged (about 16 percent); for female family heads, the poverty rate was highest for those under 25 years (about 60 percent).

About two-fifths of the male and three-fifths of the female unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1970 were aged. The poverty rates for these groups were relatively high (about 39 percent for males and 50 percent for females). Those under 25 years of age comprised a larger proportion of low-income male than female unrelated individuals (26 percent compared to 11 percent, respectively).

Geographic distribution. Between 1959 and 1970, the proportion of poor families living in metropolitan areas has increased while the proportion of nonpoor families living in such areas has decreased slightly. However, low-income families in 1970 were still not as heavily concentrated in metropolitan areas as were families above the low-income level. In 1959, about 42 percent of all low-income families lived in metropolitan areas, increasing to 51 percent in 1970 (table D). For families above the low-income level, the proportion living in such areas decreased from about 68 percent in 1959 to 66 percent in 1970. Similarly, the proportion of low-income families living in the central cities of metropolitan areas increased during the same period from 25 percent to 30 percent, while the proportion for families above the low-income level decreased from 34 percent to 28 percent.

In 1959, 18 percent of families below the low-income level lived on farms, as compared to about 5 percent of families above the low-income level. By 1970, these figures had decreased to 8 percent for poor families and 4 percent for nonpoor families. The poverty rate for farm families was considerably larger than that for nonfarm families in 1970 (19 percent compared to 10 percent).

Low-income families in 1959 were about equally distributed between the South and the remainder of the country--but by 1970, 54 percent lived in the North and West. About 71 percent of nonpoor families lived in the North and West in 1970, compared to 75 percent in 1959. Slightly less than two-thirds of low-income families in the North and West lived in metropolitan areas in 1970, while in the South about 36 percent lived in such areas. Unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1970 were more concentrated in metropolitan areas and outside the South than were low-income families. About 64 percent of all low-income individuals lived in metropolitan areas in 1970 and 40 percent in central cities.

Family size and composition. The average size of family was about the same (3.9 persons) for low-income families headed by either a man or woman in 1970. The average size of family for those above the low-income level was smaller than that for comparable families below the low-income level for families with either a male or female head. For low-income white families, the average size was 3.6 persons compared with 4.7 for Negroes (table E).

The proportion of poor families composed of only two persons did not differ greatly from the comparable proportion for nonpoor families (37 percent and 35 percent, respectively). However, about 48 percent of the two-person families below the low-income level were headed by an aged person, compared to 29 percent of such families above the low-income level. A larger proportion of low-income families headed by men than those headed by women had two persons. Similarly, a larger proportion of white than Negro families below the low-income level were composed of two persons. About 41 percent of low-income families headed by men and 31 percent of those headed by women were of this size. For whites, 43 percent of the families below the low-income level were composed of only two persons, as compared with 25 percent of low-income Negro families. White families made up about 81 percent of low-income families of this size.

About 14 percent of all poor families had seven or more persons as compared to 5 percent of nonpoor families. Large families comprised about 11 percent of low-income white families but 21 percent of Negro families below the low-income level. The poverty rates for these large families were 18 percent for those headed by men and 65 percent for those headed by women. In contrast, the corresponding poverty rates for two-person families were 9 percent and 22 percent, respectively.

Two of every five children below the low income level were in families with seven persons or more, compared with one of every five children in families above the low-income level in 1970. The distribution of low-income children by family size varied considerably by the sex and race of the family head. For example, about 63 percent of the children in Negro families with a man as head were in families with seven persons or more, compared with 35 percent of the children in those families headed by women. For children in low-income white families, the comparable figures were 45 percent and 19 percent, respectively.

Educational attainment. In contrast to their counterparts above the low-income level, the distribution in 1970 of low-income family heads and unrelated individuals by years of school completed leaned towards low educational attainment (table F). About one-half of the low-income family heads had completed less than 1 year of high school, and almost three-fourths (73 percent) did not finish high school. The comparable figures for family heads above the low-income level were about 23 percent and 40 percent, respectively.

Table D. Region and Residence of Families and Unrelated Individuals, by Low-Income Status in 1970 and 1959

Region and type of residence	1970				1959[1]			
	Number below low-income level (thous.)	Percent below low-income level	Percent distribution		Number below low-income level (thous.)	Percent below low-income level	Percent distribution	
			Below low-income level	Above low-income level			Below low-income level	Above low-income level
FAMILIES								
United States								
Total	5,214	10.0	100.0	100.0	7,974	17.7	100.0	100.0
Farm	435	18.5	8.3	4.1	1,419	42.8	17.8	5.1
Nonfarm	4,779	9.6	91.7	95.9	6,555	15.7	82.2	94.9
Metropolitan areas	2,654	7.9	50.9	65.9	3,342	11.7	41.9	68.2
Inside central cities	1,583	10.9	30.4	27.7	2,013	13.7	25.2	34.3
Outside central cities	1,071	5.7	20.5	38.1	1,329	9.6	16.7	33.9
Nonmetropolitan areas	2,561	13.8	49.1	34.1	4,632	28.2	58.1	31.8
North and West								
Total	2,837	7.9	100.0	100.0	3,945	12.5	100.0	100.0
Metropolitan areas	1,791	7.1	63.1	71.0	2,093	9.5	53.1	72.2
Inside central cities	1,051	9.8	37.0	29.1	1,246	11.4	31.6	35.2
Outside central cities	740	5.1	26.1	41.9	847	7.7	21.5	37.0
Nonmetropolitan areas	1,046	9.8	36.9	29.0	1,852	19.4	46.9	27.8
South								
Total	2,376	14.8	100.0	100.0	4,029	29.9	100.0	100.0
Metropolitan areas	862	10.6	36.3	53.4	1,249	19.0	31.0	56.4
Inside central cities	533	13.8	22.4	24.4	767	20.4	19.0	31.7
Outside central cities	329	7.7	13.8	28.9	482	17.1	12.0	24.7
Nonmetropolitan areas	1,514	19.2	63.7	46.7	2,780	40.3	69.0	43.6
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS								
United States								
Total	5,023	32.7	100.0	100.0	5,894	48.1	100.0	100.0
Metropolitan areas	3,203	29.0	63.8	75.9	3,473	42.0	58.9	75.5
Inside central cities	1,989	29.5	39.6	46.0	2,318	40.8	39.3	52.9
Outside central cities	1,215	28.3	24.2	29.9	1,155	44.5	19.6	22.6
Nonmetropolitan areas	1,820	42.2	36.2	24.1	2,421	60.8	41.1	24.5
North and West								
Total	3,352	30.0	100.0	100.0	4,097	45.2	100.0	100.0
Metropolitan areas	2,391	28.0	71.3	78.7	2,646	40.6	64.6	78.0
Inside central cities	1,476	28.5	44.0	47.5	1,758	39.7	42.9	53.8
Outside central cities	915	27.2	27.3	31.2	888	42.4	21.7	24.2
Nonmetropolitan areas	961	36.6	28.7	21.3	1,451	57.1	35.4	22.0
South								
Total	1,671	39.9	100.0	100.0	1,797	56.4	100.0	100.0
Metropolitan areas	812	32.5	48.6	67.2	827	47.3	46.0	66.4
Inside central cities	512	32.9	30.6	41.6	560	44.9	31.2	49.5
Outside central cities	300	31.8	18.0	25.6	267	53.2	14.9	16.9
Nonmetropolitan areas	859	50.9	51.4	32.9	970	67.5	54.0	33.6

[1] Data from 1 in 1,000 sample of the 1960 census.

Table E. Families and Related Children Under 18 Years, by Size of Family, Low-Income Status in 1970, and Sex and Race of Head

Size of family	Families below low-income level		Percent distribution			
			Families		Related children under 18 years	
	Number (thousands)	Percent of total	Below low-income level[1]	Above low-income level[2]	Below low-income level	Above low-income level
ALL RACES						
All families.....	5,214	10.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2 persons.....	1,951	10.7	37.4	34.9	3.6	1.1
Head 65 years and over.	936	16.4	18.0	10.2	0.3	-
3 and 4 persons.....	1,586	7.7	30.4	40.7	25.6	36.4
5 and 6 persons.....	964	9.7	18.5	19.1	31.2	42.1
7 persons or more.....	713	22.8	13.7	5.2	39.6	20.4
Mean size of family.....	3.93	(X)	3.93	3.57	(X)	(X)
Male head.....	3,280	7.1	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2 persons.....	1,360	8.7	41.5	33.4	0.3	0.2
Head 65 years and over.	785	15.8	23.9	9.8	0.1	-
3 and 4 persons.....	823	4.5	25.1	41.1	18.0	35.6
5 and 6 persons.....	589	6.4	18.0	20.1	31.9	43.3
7 persons or more.....	508	18.0	15.5	5.4	49.7	20.9
Mean size of family.....	3.93	(X)	3.93	3.62	(X)	(X)
Female head.....	1,934	32.5	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2 persons.....	591	22.3	30.6	51.2	7.4	13.3
Head 65 years and over.	151	20.4	7.8	14.7	0.6	0.2
3 and 4 persons.....	762	34.1	39.4	36.7	34.4	47.1
5 and 6 persons.....	375	49.9	19.4	9.4	30.3	25.7
7 persons or more.....	206	65.4	10.7	2.7	27.8	13.9
Mean size of family.....	3.94	(X)	3.94	3.03	(X)	(X)
WHITE						
All families.....	3,701	8.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2 persons.....	1,581	9.5	42.7	35.3	3.8	1.0
Head 65 years and over.	793	14.9	21.4	10.6	0.2	-
3 and 4 persons.....	1,115	6.0	30.1	41.0	28.5	37.4
5 and 6 persons.....	605	6.9	16.3	19.0	32.2	43.0
7 persons or more.....	399	16.6	10.8	4.7	35.5	18.6
Mean size of family.....	3.61	(X)	3.61	3.52	(X)	(X)
Male head.....	2,604	6.2	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2 persons.....	1,170	8.1	44.9	33.8	0.2	0.1
Head 65 years and over.	674	14.4	25.9	10.1	-	-
3 and 4 persons.....	665	3.9	25.5	41.3	20.7	36.5
5 and 6 persons.....	438	5.3	16.8	19.9	34.1	44.1
7 persons or more.....	331	14.4	12.7	5.0	45.0	19.3
Mean size of family.....	3.68	(X)	3.68	3.57	(X)	(X)
Female head.....	1,097	25.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2 persons.....	411	18.9	37.5	53.7	10.0	14.7
Head 65 years and over.	119	18.1	10.8	16.4	0.6	0.2
3 and 4 persons.....	450	27.1	41.0	36.8	42.2	53.2
5 and 6 persons.....	168	38.7	15.3	8.1	28.7	24.9
7 persons or more.....	68	58.1	6.2	1.5	19.1	7.2
Mean size of family.....	3.45	(X)	3.45	2.87	(X)	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table E. Families and Related Children Under 18 Years, by Size of Family, Low-Income Status in 1970, and Sex and Race of Head--Continued

Size of family	Families below low-income level		Percent distribution			
			Families		Related children under 18 years	
	Number (thousands)	Percent of total	Below low-income level[1]	Above low-income level[2]	Below low-income level	Above low-income level
NEGRO						
All families.....	1,445	29.3	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2 persons.....	359	24.4	24.8	31.9	3.5	2.3
Head 65 years and over.	135	38.8	9.3	6.1	0.5	0.1
3 and 4 persons.....	440	25.1	30.4	37.6	20.8	28.0
5 and 6 persons.....	341	33.3	23.6	19.6	29.7	33.7
7 persons or more.....	303	44.4	21.0	10.9	46.0	36.0
Mean size of family.....	4.71	(X)	4.71	4.07	(X)	(X)
Male head.....	625	18.3	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2 persons.....	182	17.9	29.1	29.9	0.6	0.3
Head 65 years and over.	105	38.7	16.8	5.9	0.3	-
3 and 4 persons.....	131	11.0	21.0	38.0	9.9	27.0
5 and 6 persons.....	141	19.5	22.6	20.7	26.9	35.5
7 persons or more.....	170	34.7	27.2	11.4	62.6	37.2
Mean size of family.....	4.90	(X)	4.90	4.14	(X)	(X)
Female head.....	820	54.4	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2 persons.....	177	39.1	21.6	40.2	5.3	10.0
Head 65 years and over.	30	39.0	3.7	6.9	0.6	0.3
3 and 4 persons.....	309	55.5	37.7	36.0	27.9	31.6
5 and 6 persons.....	200	66.0	24.4	15.0	31.5	27.0
7 persons or more.....	133	68.6	16.2	8.7	35.3	31.3
Mean size of family.....	4.57	(X)	4.57	3.79	(X)	(X)

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.
[1] Includes families with no children, about nine-tenths of which are 2-person families.
[2] Includes families with no children, about eight-tenths of which are 2-person families.

The picture was much the same for unrelated individuals, with about 74 percent of those below the low-income level not completing high school, as compared to 42 percent of the unrelated individuals above the low-income level.

Family heads with 4 or more years of college represented about 3 percent of those below the low-income level, but 15 percent of those above the low-income level. For unrelated individuals the comparable figures were about 5 percent and 18 percent, respectively.

For both family heads and unrelated individuals, the percent below the low-income level tended to vary inversely with years of school completed. For example, about one-fourth of family heads with less than 8 years of school were below the low-income level in 1970, compared to only about 2 percent of those with 4 or more years of college. For unrelated individuals, the comparable rates were much higher (about 57 percent and 12 percent, respectively), but the same relationship between poverty rate and educational attainment existed.

Employment status of family heads. During the past decade there has been a decline in the proportion of male family heads below the low-income level who were in the labor market, while the proportion for female family heads has remained constant. In March 1971, about 57 percent of low-income male heads were in the civilian labor force, compared to 69 percent in March 1960 (table G). For low-income female heads of families, about one-third were in the labor force in both years.

The poverty rate for unemployed family heads was considerably higher than that for employed heads. About 12 percent of unemployed male heads were below the low-income level in 1970,

Table F. Educational Attainment of Family Heads and Unrelated Individuals 25 Years and Over, by Low-Income Status in 1970

Years of school completed	Number below low-income level (thousands)	Percent below low-income level	Percent distribution	
			Below low-income level	Above low-income level
FAMILY HEADS				
Total	4,633	9.6	100.0	100.0
Elementary: Less than 8 years[1]	1,639	25.2	35.4	11.1
8 years	788	12.8	17.0	12.3
High school: 1 to 3 years	940	11.7	20.3	16.3
4 years	889	5.8	19.2	33.4
College: 1 to 3 years	241	4.5	5.2	11.9
4 years or more	137	2.0	3.0	15.1
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS				
Total	4,251	31.9	100.0	100.0
Elementary: Less than 8 years[1]	1,547	56.8	36.4	13.0
8 years	945	42.6	22.2	14.1
High school: 1 to 3 years	641	32.0	15.1	15.1
4 years	684	21.3	16.1	27.9
College: 1 to 3 years	215	16.4	5.1	12.1
4 years or more	220	12.0	5.2	17.9

[1]Includes those with no school years completed.

compared to 5 percent of employed heads of families. For female heads, the comparable figures were much higher, 47 percent and 19 percent, respectively.

Work experience of family heads. Approximately 62 percent of low-income male family heads and 43 percent of poor female heads worked at some time during 1970 (table G). This difference between the sexes primarily reflects the inability of female heads to leave their family responsibilities to find work. Sixty-eight percent of low-income female heads who did not work in 1970 gave family and home responsibilities as their main reason for not working.

About 1.1 million families, comprising one-fifth of all families below the low-income level in 1970, were headed by year-round full-time workers. Year-round full-time workers represented about 37 percent of the low-income family heads who worked. The comparable figure for low-income male heads was about 45 percent and 18 percent for females.

Of the low-income male heads who did not work in 1970, about 61 percent were aged, and another 26 percent were ill or disabled. For female family heads below the low-income level, those who did not work because of family responsibilities, illness, or disability comprised about 91 percent of all those who did not work.

Occupation of family heads. The jobs of poor family heads who worked in 1970 were heavily concentrated in those occupational groups which are low-skilled or low-paying. About 22 percent of low-income male family heads were employed as service workers or nonfarm laborers (table G). One out of four low-income male heads who worked in 1970 was employed as a farm worker. Although the poverty rate for farm workers has decreased considerably since 1959 when it was about 53 percent, it was still the highest of any male occupational group in 1970. About 14 percent of the low-income male heads of families worked as craftsmen as compared to 22 percent of male family heads above the low-income level. Operatives comprised about the same proportion (18 percent) of male heads below and above the low-income level.

The proportion of low-income male family heads who were managers or proprietors increased from about 7 percent in 1959 to 12 percent in 1970, while the proportion who were farm workers decreased from about 36 percent in 1959 to 25 percent in 1970. These changes, along with a slight increase in the proportion of poor professionals, were the only significant shifts in the occupational distribution for poor male heads during the past decade.

Table G. Employment Status, Work Experience and Occupation of Longest Job of Family Heads, by Low-Income Status in 1970 and 1959, and Sex of Head

(Employment status as of March 1971 and March 1960)

Characteristics of family heads	1970				1959			
	Number below low-income level (thousands)	Percent below low-income level	Percent distribution		Number below low-income level (thousands)	Percent below low-income level	Percent distribution	
			Below low-income level	Above low-income level			Below low-income level	Above low-income level
MALE HEAD								
Employment Status								
Total	3,280	7.1	100.0	100.0	6,404	15.8	100.0	100.0
In civilian labor force	1,859	4.8	56.7	85.6	4,433	12.7	69.2	89.2
Employed	1,697	4.6	51.7	82.7	3,949	11.8	61.7	86.2
Unemployed	162	11.7	4.9	2.9	484	31.8	7.6	3.0
Not in labor force	1,365	20.7	41.6	12.2	1,809	39.2	28.2	8.2
In Armed Forces	56	5.6	1.7	2.2	162	15.5	2.5	2.6
Work Experience								
Total	3,280	7.1	100.0	100.0	6,404	15.8	100.0	100.0
Worked	2,026	5.1	61.8	88.5	4,798	13.4	74.9	91.0
50 to 52 weeks	1,069	3.4	32.6	71.9	2,740	10.0	42.8	72.0
Full-time	921	3.0	28.1	69.9	2,409	9.1	37.6	70.3
1 to 49 weeks	957	11.9	29.2	16.7	2,058	24.0	32.1	19.0
Did not work	1,198	23.3	36.5	9.3	1,444	39.4	22.5	6.4
65 years and over	728	19.5	22.2	7.0	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Main reason for not working:								
Ill or disabled	610	36.5	18.6	2.5	690	52.6	10.8	1.8
Under 65 years	310	36.1	9.5	1.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Keeping house	-	-	-	-	-	(B)	-	0.1
Going to school	28	(B)	0.9	0.1	5	(B)	0.1	-
Unable to find work	35	44.9	1.1	0.1	67	(B)	1.0	0.2
Other	525	15.7	16.0	6.6	682	31.7	10.6	4.3
In Armed Forces	56	5.6	1.7	2.2	162	15.5	2.5	2.6
Occupation of Longest Job								
Worked	2,026	5.1	100.0	100.0	4,798	13.4	100.0	100.0
Prof., tech., & kindred workers	85	1.5	4.2	14.6	90	2.4	1.9	12.0
Managers, off'ls, & propr's, excluding farm	237	3.6	11.7	16.8	328	6.2	6.8	15.9
Clerical and sales workers	98	2.1	4.8	12.2	183	4.3	3.8	13.2
Craftsmen and foremen	274	3.1	13.5	22.3	555	7.2	11.6	23.1
Operatives	366	5.1	18.1	18.0	920	13.0	19.2	19.8
Service workers	170	6.2	8.4	6.8	314	15.5	6.5	5.6
Nonfarm laborers	283	12.3	14.0	5.3	691	29.2	14.4	5.4
Farmers and farm laborers	513	25.9	25.3	3.9	1,717	53.0	35.8	4.9

See footnotes at end of table.

About one-half of low-income female family heads who worked in 1970 were employed as service workers, compared to about 23 percent of those above the low-income level. These proportions were about the same in 1959 as in 1970 for female family heads both below and above the low-income level. About 56 percent of the female heads who worked as private household workers and 34 percent of those in other service work had incomes below the low-income level in 1970. White collar workers comprised about 57 percent of female heads above but only 22 percent of those below the low-income level. There has been little significant change between 1959 and 1970 in the occupational distribution of female family heads below the low-income level.

Type of income. About two-thirds of the families below the low-income level in 1970 had some income from earnings (table H). However, earnings accounted for only about one-half of the

Table G. Employment Status, Work Experience and Occupation of Longest Job of Family Heads, by Low-Income Status in 1970 and 1959, and Sex of Head--Continued

(Employment status as of March 1971 and March 1960)

Characteristics of family heads	1970				1959			
	Number below low-income level (thousands)	Percent below low-income level	Percent distribution		Number below low-income level (thousands)	Percent below low-income level	Percent distribution	
			Below low-income level	Above low-income level			Below low-income level	Above low-income level
FEMALE HEAD								
Employment Status								
Total	1,934	32.5	100.0	100.0	1,916	42.6	100.0	100.0
In civilian labor force	663	20.6	34.3	63.6	662	29.5	34.6	61.4
Employed	556	18.6	28.7	60.6	587	27.9	30.6	59.0
Unemployed	107	46.8	5.5	3.0	75	(B)	3.9	2.4
Not in civilian labor force	1,270	46.5	65.7	36.4	1,254	55.8	65.4	38.6
Work Experience								
Total	1,934	32.5	100.0	100.0	1,916	42.6	100.0	100.0
Worked	835	23.1	43.2	69.3	822	33.3	42.9	65.3
50 to 52 weeks	233	10.7	12.0	48.3	302	20.8	15.8	45.2
Full-time	147	7.7	7.6	43.6	208	16.6	10.9	41.1
1 to 49 weeks	605	41.8	31.3	20.9	520	50.9	27.1	20.1
Did not work	1,095	46.9	56.6	30.8	1,094	56.0	57.1	34.7
65 years and over	174	21.0	9.0	16.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Main reason for not working:								
Ill or disabled	247	50.6	12.8	6.0	103	(B)	5.4	3.5
Keeping house	745	47.3	38.5	20.6	910	55.0	47.5	29.6
Going to school	29	(B)	1.5	0.1	7	(B)	0.4	-
Unable to find work	33	(B)	1.7	0.3	29	(B)	1.5	0.3
Other	42	21.6	2.2	3.8	45	(B)	2.3	1.3
Occupation of Longest Job								
Worked	835	23.1	100.0	100.0	822	33.3	100.0	100.0
Professional & managerial wkrs.	40	7.1	4.8	18.8	53	12.9	6.4	21.1
Clerical and sales workers	145	12.1	17.4	37.9	101	15.1	12.3	34.2
Craftsmen and operatives	156	23.7	18.7	18.1	147	32.3	17.9	18.6
Private household workers	159	56.4	19.0	4.4	181	60.3	22.0	7.1
Other service workers	270	34.3	32.3	18.6	237	45.1	28.8	17.2
Nonfarm laborers	15	(B)	1.8	0.9	10	(B)	1.2	0.4
Farmers and farm laborers	50	57.5	6.0	1.3	93	(B)	11.3	1.2

- Represents zero.
B Base less than 75,000 in 1970 and less than 200,000 in 1959.
NA Not available.

aggregate incomes of poor families.[4] In contrast, about 94 percent of families above the low-income level had income from earnings, accounting for about 89 percent of their total aggregate income.

While about two-thirds of families, both above and below the low-income level, had income other than earnings, there were significant differences in the type of other income received. The largest categories of other income for low-income families were Social Security payments and public assistance. Social Security income was received by about 30 percent of all poor families. About the same proportion of all poor families received income from public assistance. These sources, combined, comprised about 40 percent of the aggregate income of low-income families. The largest single source of other income for families above the low-income level was dividends, interest, and rental income. About 45 percent of the families above, but only 13 percent of those below the low-income level received income of this type in 1970.

[4] Income data obtained in Current Population Survey household interviews are subject to errors of response and nonreporting which tend to produce an underestimate of income. It is not known to what extent these errors affect the types of income received by the low-income population.

Table H. Distribution of Families by Type of Income, Low-Income Status in 1970, and Sex of Head

Type of income and sex of head	All families			Families with male head			Families with female head		
	Total	Below low-income level	Above low-income level	Total	Below low-income level	Above low-income level	Total	Below low-income level	Above low-income level
Total.....thousands..	51,948	5,214	46,734	45,998	3,280	42,718	5,950	1,934	4,016
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Earnings.....	91.0	64.7	93.9	92.7	70.5	94.4	77.8	54.7	89.0
Wages or salary.....	85.8	53.7	89.3	87.1	55.1	89.6	75.2	51.4	86.6
Nonfarm self-employment income.	12.3	11.0	12.5	13.3	15.3	13.2	4.5	3.7	5.0
Farm self-employment income....	5.3	8.4	4.9	5.7	12.6	5.1	2.1	1.3	2.5
Income other than earnings.....	64.4	67.3	64.1	62.5	61.4	62.6	79.3	77.3	80.3
Social Security and Government Railroad retirement.....	19.9	29.7	18.8	17.7	34.5	16.5	36.2	21.7	43.2
Dividends, interest, and rent...	41.8	13.3	45.0	43.7	16.7	45.8	27.1	7.5	36.6
Public assistance income.....	6.0	29.5	3.4	3.4	16.9	2.3	26.6	50.9	14.8
Other transfer payments[1].....	16.4	9.3	17.2	16.6	11.7	17.0	14.7	5.2	19.3
Private pensions, alimony, annuities, etc.....	9.4	8.8	9.5	8.0	4.9	8.2	20.9	15.4	23.6
No income.....	0.3	3.3	-	0.1	2.0	-	1.8	5.5	-
AGGREGATE INCOME									
Total.....thousands..	$576,934	$11,528	$565,406	$539,967	$7,438	$532,529	$36,967	$4,090	$32,877
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Earnings.....	88.6	49.4	89.4	90.0	58.7	90.4	68.4	32.4	72.8
Wages or salary.....	80.1	48.2	80.8	81.1	57.1	81.4	65.9	32.1	70.1
Nonfarm self-employment income.	7.2	1.0	7.3	7.6	1.5	7.7	1.9	0.2	2.1
Farm self-employment income....	1.3	0.1	1.3	1.3	0.1	1.4	0.5	0.1	0.5
Income other than earnings.....	11.4	50.5	10.6	10.0	41.2	9.6	31.6	67.4	27.2
Social Security and Government Railroad retirement.....	3.3	18.7	3.0	2.9	21.9	2.6	9.8	12.8	9.4
Dividends, interest, and rent..	3.7	2.1	3.7	3.6	2.8	3.6	4.9	0.8	5.4
Public assistance income.....	0.9	21.7	0.4	0.4	9.8	0.2	7.9	43.3	3.5
Other transfer payments[1].....	2.0	3.8	2.0	1.9	4.8	1.9	3.0	2.0	3.1
Private pensions, alimony, annuities, etc.....	1.5	4.3	1.5	1.2	2.0	1.2	6.0	8.4	5.7

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.
[1]Unemployment and workmen's compensation, government employee pensions, and Veterans' payments.

Low-income families with a male head received about 59 percent of their income from earnings, compared to about 32 percent of poor families headed by a woman. The largest single source of other income for low-income families headed by men was Social Security benefits. For poor families headed by women, public assistance income made up not only the majority (64 percent) of their total unearned income, but about 43 percent of their total aggregate income.

Poor families represented about 10 percent of all families in 1970, but received only about 2 percent of the aggregate income for families (table I). Low-income families with farm self-employment income comprised 16 percent of all families with such income, but earned a fraction of 1 percent of the total aggregate of farm self-employment income. About one-half of all families with public assistance income did not receive sufficient amounts to raise their total incomes above the low-income level.

Income deficit. The low-income definition used in this report is based on total money income received during the calendar year. The difference between the low-income threshold and the amount of income received by low-income families and unrelated individuals is thus the amount which would be required to raise their incomes above the poverty line.

The average income deficit for all poor families in 1970 was $1,420 (table J). About 15 percent of poor families with a man as head and 9 percent of those with a woman as head required

Table I. Distribution of Type of Income For Families, by Low-Income Status in 1970

Type of income	Families			Aggregate income		
	Total	Below low-income level	Above low-income level	Total	Below low-income level	Above low-income level
All families[1]	100.0	10.0	90.0	100.0	2.0	98.0
Earnings	100.0	7.1	92.9	100.0	1.1	98.9
Wages or salary	100.0	6.3	93.7	100.0	1.2	98.8
Nonfarm self-employment income	100.0	8.9	91.1	100.0	0.3	99.7
Farm self-employment income	100.0	16.0	84.0	100.0	0.2	99.8
Income other than earnings	100.0	10.5	89.5	100.0	8.9	91.1
Social Security and Government Railroad retirement	100.0	15.0	85.0	100.0	11.1	88.9
Dividends, interest, and rent	100.0	3.2	96.8	100.0	1.1	98.9
Public assistance income	100.0	49.2	50.8	100.0	50.8	49.2
Other transfer payments[2]	100.0	5.7	94.3	100.0	3.8	96.2
Private pensions, alimony, annuities, etc.	100.0	9.4	90.6	100.0	5.7	94.3

[1]Includes families with no income, not shown separately.
[2]Unemployment and workmen's compensation, government employee pensions, and Veterans' payments.

Table J. Size of Income Deficit in 1970 for Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level, by Sex and Race of Head

Size of income deficit	Families			Unrelated individuals		
	Total	Male head	Female head	Total	Male	Female
ALL RACES						
Number.....thousands..	5,214	3,280	1,934	5,023	1,431	3,592
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $249	12.6	14.7	8.9	16.5	16.5	16.6
$250 to $499	12.3	13.8	9.7	20.4	16.5	22.0
$500 to $999	21.3	21.8	20.3	31.7	28.1	33.2
$1,000 to $1,499	16.7	17.2	15.8	16.2	16.7	16.0
$1,500 to $1,999	10.9	9.4	13.6	12.0	11.7	12.2
$2,000 and over	26.3	23.0	31.8	3.0	10.5	-
Mean income deficit	$1,419	$1,309	$1,604	$806	$917	$762
Deficit per family member	$361	$333	$407	(X)	(X)	(X)
Mean size of family	3.93	3.93	3.94	(X)	(X)	(X)
WHITE						
Number.....thousands..	3,701	2,604	1,097	4,121	1,088	3,033
Mean income deficit	$1,337	$1,279	$1,475	$785	$896	$745
Deficit per family member	$370	$348	$428	(X)	(X)	(X)
Mean size of family	3.61	3.68	3.45	(X)	(X)	(X)
NEGRO						
Number.....thousands..	1,445	625	820	840	301	539
Mean income deficit	$1,621	$1,427	$1,769	$894	$983	$844
Deficit per family member	$344	$291	$387	(X)	(X)	(X)
Mean size of family	4.71	4.90	4.57	(X)	(X)	(X)

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

less than $250 additional income to raise their total incomes in 1970 above the low-income level. About one-fourth of families below the low-income level had a deficit of $2,000 or more. The proportion of poor families with income deficits of $2,000 or more was larger for families headed by women than for those headed by men (32 percent and 23 percent, respectively). While the average income deficit was greater for Negro families than for whites ($1,620 and $1,340, respectively), the deficit per family member was about the same for families of both racial groups. This is in part accounted for by differences in family size between white and Negro families.

For unrelated individuals, the average deficit in 1970 was about $810. About 17 percent of these persons required less than $250 to raise their incomes above the low-income level. The average deficit for Negro unrelated individuals was about $110 greater than that for whites.

It would have taken about 11.4 billion dollars to raise the incomes in 1970 of all poor families and unrelated individuals above the low-income level (table K). In terms of 1970 dollars, this figure represents about a 7 percent increase in the aggregate income deficit since 1969, but a decrease of about 37 percent since 1959. White persons accounted for about 71 percent of the total deficit in 1970. Families with a female head accounted for about 20 percent of the income deficit for white persons and 46 percent of the deficit for persons of Negro and other races. Unrelated individuals represented about one-fifth of all poor persons in 1970, but accounted for

Table K. Distribution of Persons Below the Low-Income Level and Aggregate Income Deficit in 1959, 1964, and 1968 to 1970 by Family Status and Race of Head

(Deficit in 1970 dollars)

Family status and race	Below low-income level					Aggregate income deficit				
	1970	1969	1968	1964	1959	1970	1969	1968	1964	1959
ALL RACES										
All persons (numbers in thous.; amounts in mils.).	25,522	24,289	25,389	36,055	39,490	$11,447	$10,723	$10,995	$15,605	$18,220
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
In families	80.3	80.0	81.5	85.7	87.5	64.6	62.8	65.5	69.9	71.8
With male head	50.5	51.2	54.0	65.5	69.8	37.5	36.5	38.6	48.5	52.3
With female head	29.9	28.8	27.5	20.2	17.8	27.1	26.3	26.9	21.4	19.4
Unrelated individuals	19.7	20.0	18.5	14.3	12.5	35.4	37.2	34.5	30.1	28.2
Male	5.6	5.7	5.2	4.1	3.9	11.5	11.5	10.1	8.9	8.7
Female	14.1	14.3	13.3	10.2	8.5	23.9	25.8	24.4	21.2	19.5
WHITE										
All persons (numbers in thous.; amounts in mils.).	17,480	16,671	17,395	24,957	28,484	$8,183	$7,706	$7,884	$11,110	$13,078
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
In families	76.4	76.2	77.9	83.0	85.8	60.5	58.7	61.2	65.7	68.1
With male head	54.8	54.6	57.5	67.3	71.0	40.7	38.7	40.3	48.9	51.4
With female head	21.6	21.6	20.4	15.7	14.9	19.8	20.0	20.9	16.8	16.7
Unrelated individuals	23.6	23.8	22.1	17.0	14.2	39.5	41.3	38.8	34.3	31.9
Male	6.2	6.3	5.7	4.4	4.1	11.9	11.7	10.5	9.2	9.0
Female	17.4	17.5	16.4	12.6	10.1	27.6	29.6	28.3	25.1	22.9
NEGRO AND OTHER RACES										
All persons (numbers in thous.; amounts in mils.).	8,042	7,618	7,994	11,098	11,006	$3,265	$3,019	$3,111	$4,487	$5,141
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
In families	88.8	88.3	89.4	91.9	91.9	75.1	73.1	76.3	80.3	81.1
With male head	41.0	43.7	46.4	61.4	66.7	29.6	30.9	34.2	47.5	54.6
With female head	47.7	44.6	43.0	30.5	25.3	45.5	42.2	42.1	32.8	26.5
Unrelated individuals	11.2	11.7	10.6	8.1	8.1	24.9	26.9	23.6	19.7	18.9
Male	4.3	4.4	4.0	3.3	3.6	10.3	10.9	9.1	8.1	8.1
Female	7.0	7.3	6.6	4.9	4.5	14.6	16.0	14.5	11.6	10.8

about 35 percent of the total income deficit of the low-income population. About two-fifths of the deficit for whites and one-fourth of the deficit for persons of Negro and other races was attributable to unrelated individuals in 1970.

Persons between 100 and 125 percent of the low-income level. In 1970, there were 2.2 million families and 1.3 million unrelated individuals, comprising a total of 10.2 million persons, with incomes which fell between 100 percent and 125 percent of their respective low-income thresholds (table L). Households with incomes slightly above the low-income level (near-poor) are of particular interest because a slight reduction in their incomes, unemployment, illness, change in family size, or some other factor, could drop these households below the low-income level.

The near-poor represented about four percent of all families and eight percent of all unrelated individuals in 1970. Adding their numbers to the low-income population would raise the number of low-income persons to 35.8 million, a 40 percent increase, and would raise the poverty rate for persons to about 18 percent.

The characteristics of near-poor families, with regard to sex and race of head, were intermediate between those of low-income families and families with incomes above 125 percent of the low-income level. For example, in 1970 about 20 percent of near-poor families were headed by women, compared to 37 percent of low-income families and 8 percent of families above 125 percent of the low-income level. Families of Negro and other races represented about 20 percent of the near-poor, but 29 percent of the poor and 8 percent of families above 125 percent of the low-income level. There was, however, a higher incidence of aged family heads among near-poor families than among either low-income families or families above 125 percent of the low-income level. About 27 percent of the near-poor families had an aged head in 1970, compared to about 22 percent for low-income families and 12 percent of families above 125 percent of the low-income level.

The number of near-poor persons decreased by about one-third overall between 1959 and 1970. However, the number of near-poor persons of Negro and other races did not change significantly during this period, and the number of near-poor persons who were in families with a female head or were female unrelated individuals increased by about 80 percent.

Related Reports

A detailed explanation of the low-income concept appears in Current Population Reports, Series P-23, No. 28, "Revision in Poverty Statistics, 1959 to 1968."

A detailed description of the original poverty index developed by the Social Security Administration appears in the following articles by Mollie Orshansky published in the Social Security Bulletin: "Counting the Poor: Another look at the Poverty Profile," January 1965, and in "Who's Who Among the Poor: A Demographic View of Poverty," July 1965. For other related articles on poverty by Mollie Orshansky, see the Social Security Bulletin: "Recounting the Poor-A Five Year Review," April 1966; "More About the Poor in 1964," May 1966; "The Poor in City and Suburb, 1964," December 1966; and "The Shape of Poverty in 1966," March 1968.

Data based on the Current Population Survey showing the distribution of families, unrelated individuals, and persons, by income levels, have been published in the Series P-60 reports, numbers 1 to 53, 55 to 60, 62 to 66, 69, 70, 72 to 75, and 78 to 80. Data on poverty based on the original poverty definition appear in Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 54, "The Extent of Poverty in the United States: 1959 to 1966." Comprehensive data on poor persons and families based on the revised definition of poverty appear in Series P-60, No. 68, "Poverty in the United States, 1959 to 1968." and P-60, No. 76, "24 MILLION AMERICANS, Poverty in the United States: 1969."

Advance data on the low-income population in 1970 cross-classified by selected characteristics appear in Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 77, "Poverty Increases by 1.2 Million in 1970."

The characteristics of persons and families residing in metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas have been analyzed in Current Population Reports, Series P-23, No. 27, "Trends in Social and Economic Conditions in Metropolitan Areas," P-23, No. 33, "Trends in Social and Economic Conditions in Metropolitan and Nonmetropolitan Areas," and P-23, No. 37, "Social and Economic Characteristics of the Population in Metropolitan and Nonmetropolitan Areas: 1970 and 1960."

Table L. Persons Between 100 Percent and 125 Percent of the Low-Income Level in 1970 and 1959, by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands)

Family status and sex of head	1970			1959		
	All races	White	Negro and other races	All races	White	Negro and other races
All persons						
Total	10,230	7,894	2,337	15,452	13,365	2,088
In families	8,934	6,738	2,197	14,741	12,756	1,986
Head	2,241	1,795	446	3,470	3,024	446
65 years and over	597	525	72	673	622	51
Related children under 18 years	4,138	2,976	1,164	7,063	6,076	987
Other family members	2,555	1,967	587	4,208	3,656	553
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	1,296	1,156	140	711	609	102
Persons in Families With Male Head[1]						
Total	7,675	6,006	1,672	14,032	12,208	1,823
In families	7,304	5,700	1,606	13,780	12,004	1,775
Head	1,795	1,480	314	3,151	2,769	382
65 years and over	518	461	57	605	561	43
Related children under 18 years	3,254	2,431	823	6,649	5,758	891
Other family members	2,255	1,789	469	3,980	3,477	502
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	371	306	66	252	204	48
Persons in Families With Female Head[1]						
Total	2,555	1,888	666	1,421	1,156	264
In families	1,630	1,038	592	962	751	210
Head	446	315	132	319	255	64
65 years and over	79	64	15	68	60	8
Related children under 18 years	885	545	340	414	317	97
Other family members	299	178	120	229	179	49
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	925	850	74	459	405	54
PERCENT						
All Persons						
Total	5.1	4.4	9.3	8.8	8.5	10.7
In families	4.8	4.1	9.5	8.9	8.6	11.0
Head	4.3	3.9	8.2	7.7	7.4	10.5
65 years and over	8.3	8.0	11.6	10.9	10.8	11.3
Related children under 18 years	5.9	5.0	10.8	11.0	11.0	11.3
Other family members	3.9	3.4	8.5	7.4	7.1	10.9
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	8.4	8.6	7.2	6.6	6.7	6.6
Persons in Families With Male Head[1]						
Total	4.4	3.9	9.5	9.0	8.7	12.0
In families	4.4	3.8	9.7	9.1	8.7	12.3
Head	3.9	3.5	8.2	7.8	7.4	11.6
65 years and over	8.4	8.1	11.9	11.7	11.6	13.0
Related children under 18 years	5.3	4.5	11.7	11.4	11.2	13.2
Other family members	3.7	3.3	8.3	7.5	7.2	11.5
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	6.2	6.1	6.8	6.0	6.0	6.0
Persons in Families With Female Head[1]						
Total	8.8	8.7	8.8	6.9	7.1	6.0
In families	8.2	7.8	9.0	6.8	7.1	5.7
Head	7.5	7.2	8.4	7.1	7.2	6.7
65 years and over	7.8	7.3	10.7	6.6	6.6	6.6
Related children under 18 years	9.8	10.4	9.0	7.2	8.5	4.9
Other family members	6.2	5.0	9.8	5.8	5.5	6.6
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	9.8	10.1	7.6	7.1	7.1	7.2

[1]For unrelated individuals, sex of the individual.

Definitions and Explanations

Population coverage. This report excludes inmates of institutions and unrelated individuals under 14 years old. It includes only those members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Farm-nonfarm residence. The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. The method of determining farm-nonfarm residence in the present survey is the same as that used in the 1960 and 1970 censuses and in the Current Population Surveys since 1960, but differs from that used in earlier surveys and censuses. According to the current definitions, the farm population consists of all persons living in rural territory on places of less than 10 acres yielding agricultural products which sold for $250 or more in the previous year, or on places of 10 acres or more yielding agricultural products which sold for $50 or more in the previous year. Rural persons in institutions, motels, and tourist camps, and those living on rented places where no land is used for farming are not classified as farm population. The nonfarm population, as the term is used here, comprises persons living in urban areas and rural persons not on farms.

Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence. The population residing in standard metropolitan statistical areas (SMSA's) constitutes the metropolitan population. Except in New England, an SMSA is a county or group of contiguous counties which contains at least one city of 50,000 inhabitants or more, or "twin cities" with a combined population of at least 50,000. In addition to the county or counties containing such a city or cities, contiguous counties are included in an SMSA if, according to certain criteria, they are essentially metropolitan in character and are socially and economically integrated with the central city. In New England, SMSA's consist of towns and cities, rather than counties. The metropolitan population in this report is based on SMSA's as defined in the 1960 census and does not include any subsequent additions or changes.

Central cities. The population inside SMSA's is further classified as "inside central cities" and "outside central cities." With a few exceptions, central cities are determined according to the following criteria:

1. The largest city in an SMSA is always a central city.
2. One or two additional cities may be secondary central cities on the basis and in the order of the following criteria:
   a. The additional city or cities have at least 250,000 inhabitants.
   b. The additional city or cities have a population of one-third or more of that of the largest city and a minimum population of 25,000.

Geographic regions. The four major regions of the United States for which data are presented in this report represent groups of States, as follows:

Northeast: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont.

North Central: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin.

South: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia.

West: Arizona, Colorado, California, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming, Alaska, and Hawaii.

North and West: Northeast, North Central, and West regions combined.

Income. For each person 14 years old and over in the sample, questions were asked on the amount of money income received in the preceding calendar year from each of the following sources: (1) Money wages or salary; (2) net income from nonfarm self-employment; (3) net income from farm self-employment; (4) Social Security; (5) dividends, interest (on savings or bonds), income from estates or trusts or net rental income; (6) public assistance or welfare payments; (7) unemployment compensation, government employee pensions, or veterans' payments; (8) private pensions, annuities, alimony, regular contributions from persons not living in this household, net royalties, and other periodic income.

The amounts received represent income before deductions for personal taxes, Social Security, bonds, etc. When an indefinite amount was reported by the respondent, a specific value was assigned during processing wherever possible. If the indefinite amount was reported in terms of a range, the midpoint of the range was assigned, e.g., $10,000 to $15,000 was coded as $12,500. Open-ended amounts were converted to designated specific amounts, e.g., over $10,000 was coded as $16,000.

It should be noted that although the income statistics refer to receipts during the preceding year the characteristics of the person, such as age, labor force status, etc., and the composition of

families refer to the time of the survey. The income of the family does not include amounts received by persons who were members of the family during all or part of the income year if these persons no longer resided with the family at the time of enumeration. On the other hand, family income includes amounts reported by related persons who did not reside with the family during the income year but who were members of the family at the time of enumeration.

Data on consumer income collected by the Bureau of the Census cover money income (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) prior to deductions for taxes. The fact that many farm families receive part of their income in the form of rent-free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm, rather than in money, should be taken into consideration in comparing the income of farm and nonfarm residents. It should be noted that nonmoney incomes are also received by some nonfarm residents. They often take the form of business expense accounts, use of business transportation and facilities, full or partial compensation by business for medical and educational expenses, etc. In analyzing size distributions of income, it should be recognized that capital gains tend to be concentrated among higher income units.

Money wages or salary is total money earnings received for work performed as an employee during the income year. It includes wages, salary, Armed Forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses earned, before deductions were made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc.

Net income from nonfarm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from one's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. The value of salable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Net income from farm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, renter, or sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc. Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farmhands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for family living is not included as part of net income. In general, inventory changes were not considered in determining net income; however, replies based on income tax returns of other official records do reflect inventory changes.

Social Security includes Social Security pensions and survivors' benefits, and permanent disability insurance payments made by the Social Security Administration prior to deductions for medical insurance and railroad retirement insurance checks from the U.S. Government.

Dividends, interest (on savings or bonds), income from estates or trusts, net rental income or net royalties include dividends from stockholdings or membership in associations, interest on savings or bonds, periodic receipts from estates or trust funds, net income from rental of a house, store, or other property to others, and receipts from boarders or lodgers, and net royalties.

Public assistance or welfare payments include public assistance payments such as old-age assistance, aid to families with dependent children, and aid to the blind or totally disabled. Separate payments received for hospital or other medical care (vendor payments) are excluded from this item.

Unemployment compensation, government employee pensions, or veterans' payments include: (1) Unemployment compensation received from government unemployment insurance agencies or private companies during periods of unemployment and any strike benefits received from union funds; (2) government employee pensions received from retirement pensions paid by Federal, State, county, or other governmental agencies to former employees (including members of the Armed Forces) or their survivors; (3) money paid periodically by the Veterans' Administration to disabled members of the Armed Forces or to survivors of deceased veterans, subsistence allowances paid to veterans for education and on-the job training, as well as so-called "refunds" paid to ex-servicemen as GI insurance preminums; also includes (4) workmen's compensation received periodically from public or private insurance companies for injuries incurred at work. The cost of this insurance must have been paid by the employer and not by the person.

Private pensions, annuities, alimony, regular contributions from persons not living in the household, and other periodic income include the following types of income: (1) Private pensions or retirement benefits paid to a retired person or his survivors by a former employer or by a union, either directly or through an insurance company; (2) periodic receipts from annuities or insurance; (3) alimony and child support; (4) contributions received periodically from persons not living in the household; and (5) other periodic income such as military family allotments, net gambling winnings, and other kinds of periodic income other than earnings.

Receipts not counted as income. Receipts from the following sources were not included as income: (1) Money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person was engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds would be counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump sum inheritances or insurance payments.

All sources of income may be combined into two major types:

Total money earnings--the algebraic sum of money wages or salary and net income from farm and nonfarm self-employment; and

Income other than earnings--the algebraic sum of all sources of money income except wages and salaries and income from self-employment.

Total money income. The algebraic sum of money wages and salaries, net income from self-employment, and income other than earnings represents total money income. The total income of a family is the algebraic sum of the amounts received by all income recipients in the family.

The income tables for families and unrelated individuals include in the lowest income group (under $1,000) those that were classified as having no income in the income year and those reporting a loss in net income from farm and nonfarm self-employment or in rental income. Many of these were living on income "in kind," savings, or gifts; or were newly constituted families, unrelated individuals who had recently left families, or families in which the sole breadwinner had recently died or had left the household. However, many of the families and unrelated individuals who reported no income probably had some money income which was not recorded in the survey.

Median income. The median income is the amount which divides the distribution into two equal groups, one having incomes above the median, and the other having incomes below the median.

Mean income. The mean income is the amount obtained by dividing the total income of a group by the number of families or unrelated individuals (as appropriate) in that group.

Income per family member. The income per family member is the average amount of income available to every man, woman, and child in a family. Income per family member is derived by dividing the total family income of a group by the number of family members in the same group.

Comparability of Current Population Survey income data with data from Office of Business Economics personal income series. The income data presented in this report are not directly comparable with estimates of aggregate personal income prepared by the Office of Business Economics of the Department of Commerce (OBE). The lack of correspondence stems from the following differences in definition and coverage:

Income definition. The personal income series includes, among other items, the following types of nonmoney income which are not included in the census definition: Wages received in kind, the value of food and fuel produced and consumed on farms, the net rental value of owner-occupied homes, the property income received by mutual life insurance companies, and the value of the services to persons without the assessment of specific charges. These items of income in kind account for about 4 percent of total personal income. The Census Bureau definition of income, on the other hand, includes such items as regular contributions for support received from persons who do not reside in the same living quarters, and income received from roomers and boarders residing in households, which are not included in the personal income series. These items, however, represent a much smaller income total than the nonmoney items included in personal income.

Source of data. The personal income series is estimated largely on the basis of data derived from business and governmental sources. These sources include the industrial and population censuses, employers' wage reports under the Social Security programs, and records of disbursements to individuals by governmental agencies. The income data presented in the census reports, on the other hand, are based directly on field surveys of households. As discussed in the section "Source and reliability of the estimates," income data obtained in household interviews are subject to various types of reporting errors which tend to produce an understatement of income. It is estimated that the

income surveys conducted by the Bureau of the Census during the past few years have obtained about 89 percent of the comparable aggregate total money income, 97 percent of the comparable aggregate money wage or salary income, 82 percent of the comparable aggregate money Social Security income and 75 percent of the comparable aggregate money public assistance income included in the personal income series prepared by the OBE. Comparable estimates are not available for the low-income population.

Low-income (Poverty) Definition. Low-income statistics presented in this report are based on a definition developed by the Social Security Administration in 1964 and revised by a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969.

Statistics presented in Census Bureau reports prior to publication of Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 68, "Poverty in the United States, 1959 to 1968," were based on the poverty index developed by the Social Security Administration (SSA) in 1964. This index provided a range of income cutoffs adjusted by such factors as family size, sex of the family head, number of children under 18 years old, and farm-nonfarm residence. At the core of this definition of poverty was a nutritionally adequate food plan ("economy" plan) designed by the Department of Agriculture for "emergency or temporary use when funds are low." The SSA poverty cutoffs also took into account differences in the cost of living between farm and nonfarm families. Annual revisions of these cutoffs were based on price changes of the items in the economy food budget.

As a result of deliberations of a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969, the following two modifications to the original SSA definition of poverty were recommended: (1) that the SSA thresholds for nonfarm families be retained for the base year 1963, but that annual adjustments in the levels be based on changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) rather than on changes in the cost of food included in the economy food plan; and (2) that the farm thresholds be raised from 70 to 85 percent of the corresponding nonfarm levels. The combined impact of these two modifications resulted in an increase of 360,000 poor families and 1.6 million poor persons in 1967. The reasons for making these changes are outlined below.

Change in cost of living adjustment. Annual revisions of the SSA poverty thresholds were based only on the average per capita cost of the foods in the economy food budget. This method of updating these cutoffs did not fully reflect increases in the overall cost of living during the 1960's. The pace at which the general cost of living advanced in recent years was not uniformly matched by increases in the price of goods in the economy food plan. Thus, general price changes since 1959 were not paralleled by comparable changes in the poverty thresholds.

The differences between changes in the cost of the economy food budget and the overall cost of living led to the adoption of the CPI as the basis for annual revisions in the income cutoffs. Although the CPI is not designed to measure the changing market conditions faced solely by low-income families, it does reflect the fact that prices of food and nonfood commodities do not always advance at the same rate. Employing the CPI to adjust the low-income thresholds annually has another advantage over the earlier adjustment technique. Although the economy food plan is repriced annually, the data are not published regularly but are available only on request. The CPI, on the other hand, is regularly published and is a generally accepted measure of changes in the "cost of living." Table M shows the changes in the CPI between 1959 and 1970 and the corresponding average thresholds for a nonfarm family of four.

Table M. Changes Between 1959 and 1970 in the Consumer Price Index and the Average Low-Income Threshold for a Nonfarm Family of Four

Year	Consumer Price Index (1963=100)	Average threshold for a nonfarm family of four persons
1970	126.8	$3,968
1969	119.7	3,743
1968	113.6	3,553
1967	109.0	3,410
1966	106.0	3,317
1965	103.0	3,223
1964	101.3	3,169
1963	100.0	3,128
1962	98.8	3,089
1961	97.7	3,054
1960	96.6	3,022
1959	95.1	2,973

Change in the farm-nonfarm relationship. Under the old definition, the poverty thresholds for farm families were adjusted for the average value of food consumed by these families which they had grown themselves. Based on a 1961 study of household consumption which indicated that the value of food produced by farm families for home use amounted to about 30 percent of their total food budget, the poverty cutoffs for farm families were established at 70 percent of the nonfarm levels.

Up to the present time, no entirely satisfactory means of determining the income

required for equivalent levels of living for farm and nonfarm families has been provided by studies on this subject. Further research is needed to analyze the differences in the costs between farm and nonfarm families. Although it is not yet possible to quantify exactly all the factors contributing to cost of living differences between farm and nonfarm families, research already completed suggests that the differences are not as great as provided for by the 70 percent differential. After weighing the available evidence, the Review Committee agreed that narrowing the farm-nonfarm differential to 85 percent more nearly reflects the overall cost of living differences between farm and nonfarm families than the previously used differential.

Alternate levels. Because the low-income level currently in use by the Federal Government does not meet all the needs of the analysts of the data, two variations of the poverty definition were introduced at the same time that modifications were made to the SSA poverty index--one is set at 75 percent of the official government standard and the other at 125 percent of this standard. The alternate cutoffs are obtained by multiplying the income cutoffs at the low-income level by 0.75 and 1.25. Thus, the income cutoffs for a nonfarm family of four at 75 percent and 125 percent of the low-income level are $2,976 and $4,960, respectively. Table 2 of this report presents selected data on persons below 125 percent of the low-income level. Also, all the data presented in detailed tables 3, 13-15, 17-23, and 30 of this report have been tabulated for these additional levels and are available upon request for the years 1959 through 1970. Requests for these unpublished data, giving a specific description of the figures desired, may be made in writing to the Chief, Population Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Weighted average thresholds at the low-income level. The low-income cutoffs used by the Bureau of the Census to determine the low-income status of families and unrelated individuals consist of a set of 124 thresholds arranged in a four-dimensional matrix consisting of family size (from one person to seven or more persons) cross-classified by presence and number of family members under 18 years old (from no children present to six or more children present), sex of head, and farm-nonfarm residence. The one- and two-person families are further differentiated by age of head (under 65 years and 65 years and over). The total family income of each family in the sample is tested against the appropriate dollar threshold to determine the low-income status of that family. If the family's total income is less than its corresponding cutoff, the family is classified as below the low-income level. The average thresholds shown in table N were weighted by the presence and number of children. For example, for a given size of family, sex of head, and residence category, the weighted average threshold for that group is obtained by multiplying the threshold for each presence and number of children category within the given family size by the number of families in that category. These products are then aggregated across the entire range of presence and number of children categories, and the total aggregate is divided by the total number of families in the group to yield the weighted average threshold at the low-income level for that size of family.

Because family composition varies by farm-nonfarm residence, the weighted average thresholds at the low-income level for farm families

Table N. Weighted Average Thresholds at the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Size of Family and Sex of Head, by Farm-Nonfarm Residence

Size of family	Total	Nonfarm			Farm		
		Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
All unrelated individuals.....	$1,947	$1,954	$2,044	$1,898	$1,651	$1,697	$1,602
Under 65 years.....	2,005	2,010	2,092	1,935	1,727	1,778	1,644
65 years and over.....	1,852	1,861	1,879	1,855	1,586	1,597	1,576
All families.....	3,580	3,601	3,640	3,305	3,147	3,164	2,845
2 persons.....	2,507	2,525	2,534	2,471	2,131	2,138	2,036
Head under 65 years.....	2,569	2,604	2,619	2,522	2,218	2,225	2,104
Head 65 years and over.....	2,328	2,348	2,349	2,336	1,994	1,996	1,972
3 persons.....	3,080	3,099	3,113	3,003	2,628	2,635	2,511
4 persons.....	3,944	3,968	3,970	3,948	3,385	3,387	3,345
5 persons.....	4,654	4,680	4,684	4,639	4,000	4,002	3,963
6 persons.....	5,212	5,260	5,263	5,220	4,490	4,491	4,441
7 or more persons.....	6,407	6,468	6,486	6,317	5,518	5,521	5,472

[1]For unrelated individuals, sex of the individual.

as shown in table N, will not be exactly 85 percent of the nonfarm levels. Moreover, since family composition does not remain constant from year to year, the weighted average thresholds for 1970 will not reflect, identically, the change in the CPI between 1970 and earlier years.

Since the basic thresholds used to determine the low-income status of families and unrelated individuals are applied to all families and unrelated individuals, the weighted low-income thresholds are derived using all families and unrelated individuals rather than just those families and unrelated individuals classified as below the low-income level. To obtain the weighted low-income thresholds for families and unrelated individuals below 75 percent and below 125 percent of the low-income level, the weighted thresholds shown in table N may be multiplied directly by 0.75 and 1.25, respectively.

Income deficit. Income deficit is the difference between the total income of families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level, and their respective income thresholds. In computing the income deficit, families reporting a net income loss are assigned zero dollars and for such cases the deficit is equal to the low-income threshold. This measure provides an estimate of the amount which would be required to raise the incomes of all low-income families and unrelated individuals to their respective low-income thresholds. The income deficit is thus a measure of the degree of impoverishment of a family or unrelated individual. However, caution must be exercised in comparing the average deficit of families of different racial groups. Since the low-income thresholds used in this report are based on family size and composition, apparent differences in the average income deficits of racial groups may, to some extent, be a function of the differences in these characteristics. It must also be remembered that the thresholds in this report vary according to the sex of the family head. Thus, differences in the average deficit between families with a male or female head may be in part attributable to both differences in thresholds and to differences in family size and composition.

Median income deficit. The median income deficit is the amount which divides the distribution into two equal groups, one having an income deficit above the median and the other having an income deficit below the median.

Mean income deficit. The mean income deficit is the amount obtained by dividing the total income deficit of a group below the low-income level by the number of families or unrelated individuals (as appropriate) in that group.

Deficit per family member. The deficit per family member is the average amount of money necessary to raise every man, woman, and child in a family out of poverty. The deficit per family member is derived by dividing the total family income deficit of a group by the number of family members in the same group.

Family. The term "family," as used in this report, refers to a group of two or more persons related by blood, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons are considered as members of the same family. Thus, if the son of the head of the household and the son's wife are in the household, they are treated as part of the head's family. On the other hand, a lodger and his wife not related to the head of the household or an unrelated servant and his wife are considered as additional families, and not a part of the household head's family.

Head of family. One person in each family was designated as the head. The head of a family is usually the person regarded as the head by members of the family. Women are not classified as heads if their husbands are resident members of the family at the time of the survey. Married couples related to the head of a family are included in the head's family and are not classified as separate families.

Size of family. The term "size of family" refers to the number of persons who are living together and are related to each other by blood, marriage, or adoption.

Unrelated individual. The term "unrelated individuals," as used in this report, refers to persons 14 years old and over (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may constitute a one-person household by himself, or he may be part of a household including one or more other families or unrelated individuals, or he may reside in group quarters such as a rooming house. Thus, a widow living by herself or with one or more other persons not related to her, a lodger not related to the head of the household or to anyone else in the household, and a servant living in an employer's household with no relatives are examples of unrelated individuals.

Own children and related children. "Own" children in a family are sons and daughters, including stepchildren and adopted children, of the family head. "Related" children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the family head by blood, marriage, or adoption.

Number of earners. This number includes all persons in the family with $1 or more in wages and

salaries, or $1 or more or a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment.

Age. The age classification is based on the age of the person at his last birthday.

Race. The population is divided into three groups on the basis of race: white, Negro, and "other races." The last category includes Indians, Japanese, Chinese, and any other race except white and Negro. "Other races" are usually shown in combination with the Negro population.

Origin or descent. Data on ethnic origin or descent were derived from responses to the question, "What is (this person's) origin or descent?" No attempt was made to define the terms but a flashcard was shown or a list was read, illustrative of types of ethnic origin. Some respondents having a diverse ethnic background or having several generations of residence in the United States may have reported the ethnic association they felt most strongly.

Years of school completed. Data on years of school completed in this report were derived from the combination of answers to questions concerning the highest grade of school attended by the person and whether or not that grade was finished. The questions on educational attainment apply only to progress in "regular" schools. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or a high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools was counted only if the credits obtained were regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

The median years of school completed is defined as the value which divides the distribution into two equal groups, one having completed more schooling and one having completed less schooling than the median. These medians are expressed in terms of a continuous series of numbers representing years of school completed. For example, a median of 9.0 represents the completion of the first year of high school and a median of 13.0 means completion of the first year of college.

Labor force and employment status. The definitions of labor force and employment status in this report relate to family heads and unrelated individuals 14 years old and over.

Employed. Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the specified week, did any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who worked 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the family, and (2) all those who were not working but who had jobs or businesses from which they were temporarily absent because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they were taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they were paid by their employers for time off, and whether or not they were seeking other jobs. Excluded from the employed group are persons whose only activity consisted of work around the house (such as own home housework, painting or repairing own home, etc.) or volunteer work for religious, charitable, and similar organizations.

Unemployed. Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, had no employment but were available for work and (1) had engaged in any specific jobseeking activity within the past 4 weeks, such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) were waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) were waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days.

Labor force. Persons are classified as in the labor force if they were employed as civilians, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" is comprised of all civilians classified as employed or unemployed.

Not in the labor force. All civilians 14 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed are defined as "not in the labor force." This group who are neither employed nor seeking work includes persons engaged only in own home housework, attending school, or unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness; persons who are retired or too old to work; seasonal workers for whom the survey week fell in an off season; and the voluntarily idle. Persons doing only unpaid family work (less than 15 hours) are also classified as not in the labor force.

Occupation of longest job. Persons are classified according to the civilian job held longest during the year. Persons who held two jobs or more were reported in the job at which they worked the greatest number of weeks.

The occupational groupings included in this report were based essentially on the classification system used in the 1970 Census of Population. In the major groupings there is relatively little

difference in comparability between the systems used in the 1960 and 1970 Censuses of Population. For further information, see the article by John E. Bregger entitled "Revisions in Occupational Classifications for 1971," in Employment and Earnings, Volume 17, No. 8, February 1971, page 5, published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, United States Department of Labor. For a discussion of the 1970 Census of Population Occupation and Industry Classification Systems, see "The 1970 Census of Population Occupation Classification System," by Stanley Greene, John Priebe, and Richard Morrison, and "The 1970 Census of Population Industry Classification System," by Stanley Greene, included in the Statistical Reporter, Volume No. 70-6, December 1969, page 77 and Volume No. 69-10, April 1969, page 153, respectively.

Labor union membership. A private wage and salary worker or government worker who reported working during 1970 and who identified himself as a labor union member is so classified. Persons who did not work at any time during 1970 and persons who were self-employed are not included as labor union members.

The figures on labor union membership presented in this report are not entirely comparable with data from other sources due to differences in concepts, classification, and coverage. Data on labor union membership published by the Department of Labor in its Directory of National and International Labor Unions in the United States are obtained from the union rolls of dues paying members. These figures include some persons who did not work during the calendar year and some union members residing outside of the United States. All of the above groups are excluded from the labor union figures in this report.

Work experience. A person with work experience is one who, during the preceding calendar year, did any civilian work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

Weeks worked in the income year. Persons are classified according to the number of different weeks during the preceding calendar year in which they did any civilian work for pay or profit (including paid vacations and sick leave) or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business.

Part-time or full-time jobs. A person is classified as having worked at part-time jobs during the preceding calendar year if he worked at civilian jobs which provided less than 35 hours of work per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. He is classified as having worked at full-time jobs if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

Year-round full-time worker. A year-round full-time worker is one who worked primarily at full-time civilian jobs (35 hours or more per week) for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

Nonworker. A nonworker is one who did not do any civilian work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

Main reason for working part year. For persons who worked 1 to 49 weeks during the year, the main reason for working part year is based on the response to the question "What were you doing most of the remaining weeks?"

Main reason for not working. For persons who reported that they did not work at a civilian job for pay or profit or on a family-operated farm or business during the year, the main reason for not working is derived from the response to the question "What were you doing most of last year?"

Rounding. Percentages are rounded to the nearest tenth of a percent; therefore, the percentages in a distribution do not always add to exactly 100.0 percent. The totals, however, are always shown as 100.0.

Base figures. An estimate of the size of the base (number of persons, number of families, etc.) of each percent is shown in most of the tables in this report. The base figures shown in this report were prepared by inflating weighted sample results to agree with independent estimates of the population based on statistics updated from the 1960 census.

Nonresponses and Allocations

In the March 1971 CPS, no information was recorded for approximately 5 percent of the 50,000 households because no interview could be obtained during the week in which the enumeration was conducted. In order to account for these households, the weights assigned to other sample households of similar characteristics residing in the same sample areas were increased accordingly. In addition, complete income information was not reported for about 15 percent of all families and 12 percent of unrelated individuals 14 years old or over. Overall, about 11 percent of all persons 14 years old and over in households that were interviewed did not report complete income information.

In order that the maximum amount of information can be utilized, missing income items are imputed or allocated by values which are obtained from active respondents with similar economic and demographic characteristics. Beginning with the March 1962 survey, when a respondent did not answer one or more of the income items, all of his income data were imputed.

Beginning with the March 1966 survey, however, in the event a respondent did not answer one or more of the income questions, the missing income data for this person were imputed for only those income items which were not answered. Each of the earnings items was handled individually, whereas income items other than earnings were handled as a group. Characteristics used in this imputation are age, family status, race, residence, weeks worked, and major occupation group. The income amount assigned to a nonrespondent is that observed for another person with similar demographic and economic characteristics who did respond and who has been selected systematically in the order in which individual records are processed.

In the tabulation of income from surveys prior to 1962, the distributions by income levels had been based only on those cases which reported complete income information. The assumption implicit in this method was that persons who do not provide income information have the same income distribution as those who do provide such information. Using income data for 1958, a comparison was made of the income distributions obtained before and after the assignment of income to nonrespondents on the basis of known demographic and economic characteristics. This comparison indicated that the procedure for making individual assignments of income to nonrespondents resulted in slightly higher estimates of the proportion of families and individuals in the upper income classes than those obtained from the distributions based solely on those reporting on income. (See Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 33, tables F and G.)

Beginning with the 1967 CPS, the Bureau of the Census introduced improved income edit and allocation procedures. The main feature of the new procedures is a more refined method for imputing missing income data which expands the use of information already known about that person. Among the major improvements made affecting the income data are the following: (1) an expanded set of social and economic characteristics within which the imputations are made; in addition to age, race, occupation, and weeks worked, the new procedures include sex and type of family member as major variables within which the missing income items are imputed; (2) the elimination of inconsistent reporting which resulted in having workers with no earnings and earners with no weeks worked; and (3) the new imputation procedure assigns missing earnings entries first and then utilizes the earnings information to assign missing sources of income other than earnings.

However, because of coding errors in the processing of the 1968 CPS data, in that year alone it was not possible to apply all the aforementioned improvements to the editing and allocation procedures. Since these errors produced an underestimate of income, they had the effect of overstating the number of poor.

In addition, it was discovered that the computer procedures for editing certain incorrect income codes caused an upward bias in the income data for some respondents and therefore would tend to produce an underestimate of the number of poor. It is estimated that the net impact of these errors had the effect of overestimating the number of poor families by about 120 thousand. Due to these errors affecting the income data for 1967, data for that year are not strictly comparable with those shown for 1966, and 1968 to 1970.

Comparison of 1966 poverty data according to original and revised editing and allocation procedures. In order to evaluate the impact of the new procedures, the poverty data from the March 1967 CPS were rerun, thus providing a bridge for the 1966 income year showing the results of both the earlier and the new procedures. Both series of data are shown in table 1. The general impact of the new allocation procedure was to shift the income distribution slightly upward, thus decreasing by 416,000 the number of poor families. A more detailed description of the new computer editing and allocation procedures may be found in Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 59, "Income in 1967 of Families in the United States," pages 17 to 19.

Modifications in collecting income data in the March-April 1969 CPS. Several modifications were introduced in the collection of income data in the March and April CPS supplements. These include (1) extension of the interview period of the six rotation groups for which income questions were asked in March and the use of followup forms in these six groups to accommodate household respondents who needed more time to obtain the required income information (it is estimated that some members of approximately 4,400 households, or 9 percent of the total relevant households, made use of these followup forms); (2) modification of the design and content of the questionnaire to allow for more detailed questioning of certain income items; thus, boxes for gross receipts, business expense, and net income have been added to the self-employment income questions to help

the interviewer and respondent determine net income, and "yes-no" circles were added to the questions on income other than earnings in order to ascertain whether the respondent received or did not receive income; (3) field office editing procedures were extended to a 100 percent income edit of the CPS schedules; (4) training instructions were strengthened by including more detailed explanations and more examples; and (5) the interview group training session was shifted from February to March.

Modifications in collecting income data in the March 1970 Current Population Survey. The Bureau introduced modifications in the collection of income data for the March 1970 CPS supplement. These were: (1) An advance letter informing households about the collection of income data was mailed to all households except those in the first and fifth months. The latter households received special letters which explained the need for collecting both CPS and census data; (2) information on work experience and income was collected simultaneously for the full sample (in previous years, work experience information was collected separately from income data); (3) the interview period was extended one week for three-fourths of the sample (using followup calls and separate questionnaires). In addition, modified procedures which were incorporated in the March 1969 CPS supplement were also implemented in the March 1970 CPS. Overall, data indicate that the use of these procedures has resulted in some improvement in the collection of income data. The family income nonresponse rate has not only dropped by 5 percentage points (from 19 to 14 percent) but also it appears that the proportion of aggregate income amounts collected in the March 1970 CPS relative to benchmark totals has increased slightly in the March 1970 CPS supplement as compared with the proportion collected in the March 1969 CPS supplement.

Modifications in collecting income data in the March 1971 Current Population Survey. The Bureau continued to use the improved procedures which were incorporated in the March 1970 CPS. Procedural changes that were instituted in the March 1971 CPS, among others, were:

(1) The interview period was extended one week for all households in the sample (using follow-up calls and separate questionnaires). In the previous year's survey, the interview period was extended for only three-fourths of the sample.

(2) Income from net royalties was included in the question covering estates, trusts, or dividends, interest on savings accounts or bonds, and net rental income. In previous surveys, income from net royalties was included in the question covering private pensions, annuities, alimony, regular contributions from persons not living in this household, and anything else.

(3) An additional regional office follow-up was made by telephone to obtain income amounts for all follow-up cases containing one or more persons who were not interviewed during the original follow-up period, except for refusal.

Overall, the family income nonresponse rate was 14.6 percent, about the same as for March 1970. Moreover, the proportion of aggregate income amounts collected in the March 1971 CPS relative to benchmark totals was about the same as for the March 1970 CPS.

Although nonresponse rates for families by low-income status are not available, it is known that families in the lower income intervals tend to have lower nonresponse rates than those in the middle and upper income intervals.[5] This is due in part to the fact that lower income families have less complicated financial arrangements than those in other income groups. There is also some evidence that the information on income and work experience is more consistent than previous information. Detailed results will be published at a later date.

Source and Reliability of the Estimates

Source of data. The estimates for 1969 and 1970 are based on data obtained in March 1970 and March 1971, respectively, in the Current Population Survey (CPS) of the Bureau of the Census. The sample was spread over 449 areas comprising 863 counties and independent cities, with coverage in each of the 50 states and the District of Columbia. Approximately 50,000 households are eligible for interview. Of this number, 2,250 occupied units, on the average, are visited but interviews are not obtained because the occupants are not found at home after repeated calls or are unavailable for some other reason. In addition to the 50,000, there are also about 8,500 sample units in an average month which are visited but are found to be vacant or otherwise not to be interviewed. For data collected in years prior to 1967, the sample was

[5] For a more detailed discussion of this topic see paper by Mitsuo Ono and Herman P. Miller, "Income Nonresponses in the Current Population Survey," published in Proceedings of the Social Statistics Section, American Statistical Association, 1969.

spread over fewer areas with fewer interviewed households. Prior to the March 1966 survey, income data were collected from only 75 percent of the households included in the CPS. See Current Population Reports, Series P-23, No. 22, "Concepts and Methods Used in Manpower Statistics from the Current Population Survey," June 1967, pp. 7-10, for more information about the sample design.

The estimation procedure used in this survey involved the inflation of the weighted sample results to independent estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, and sex. These independent estimates were based on statistics from the 1960 Census of Population; statistics of births, deaths, immigration and emigration; and statistics on the strength of the Armed Forces. To these totals were added the population in the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

To show comparable poverty data for 1970 and 1959 by detailed type of residence, it was necessary to use data from the 1960 census rather than from the 1960 CPS. In the text, tables based on 1960 census data are identified as such; other tables for 1959 are based on 1960 CPS data. The type of residence classification used in the 1960 CPS was based on data from the 1950 census. Therefore, to achieve comparability with March 1971 CPS data, special tabulations of poverty data from the 53,000 households in the 1-in 1,000 sample of 1960 census data were prepared. These tabulations were designed to eliminate conceptual differences between 1960 census data and the 1971 CPS data.

Reliability of the estimates. Since the estimates in this report are based on a sample, they differ somewhat from the figure that would have been obtained from a complete census, using the same schedules, instructions, and enumerators. Particular care should be exercised in the interpretation of figures based on a relatively small number of cases as well as small differences between figures. As in any survey work, the results are subject to errors of response and nonreporting as well as being subject to sampling variability.

In most cases, the schedule entries for income are based on memory rather than on records, and, in the majority of cases, on the memory or knowledge of one person, usually the wife of the family head. The memory factor in data derived from field surveys of income produces underestimates because the tendency is to forget minor or irregular sources of income. These errors of reporting are due to misrepresentation or to misunderstanding as to the scope of the income concept.

The standard error is primarily a measure of sampling variability; that is, of the variations that occur by chance because a sample rather than the whole of the population is surveyed. The chances are about 68 out of 100 that an estimate from the survey differs from a complete census figure by less than the standard error. The chances are about 90 out of 100 that this difference would be less than 1.6 times the standard error, and the chances are about 95 out of 100 that the difference would be less than twice the standard error.

All statements of comparison appearing in the text are significant at a 1.6 standard-error level or better, and most are significant at a level of more than 2.0 standard errors. This means that for most differences cited in the text, the estimated difference is greater than twice the standard error of the difference. Statements of comparison qualified in some way (e.g., by the use of the phrase "some evidence") have a level of significance between 1.6 and 2.0 standard errors.

The figures presented in tables O, P, Q, and R are approximations to the standard errors of various estimates shown in this report. In order to derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of items and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. As a result, the tables of standard errors provided are an indication of the order of magnitude rather than the precise standard error for any specific item. As calculated for this report, the standard error also partially measures the effect of response and interviewer errors but does not measure any systematic biases in the data.

Table O contains the standard errors of estimates of the number of persons for the years 1966-1970. Table P contains the standard errors of estimates of the number of families for

Table O. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Persons for 1966-1970 Based on CPS Data

(68 chances out of 100)

Size of estimate	Standard error	Size of estimate	Standard error
25,000.....	12,000	1,000,000..	94,000
50,000.....	18,000	2,500,000..	152,000
100,000.....	27,000	5,000,000..	215,000
250,000.....	45,000	10,000,000.	310,000
500,000.....	65,000	25,000,000.	460,000

Note: To estimate standard errors for CPS data for 1959-1965 multiply these standard errors by 1.4, for the 1960 1-in-1,000 sample data multiply by 0.6, and for CPS ethnicity data multiply by 1.1.

the years 1966-1970. Table P should also be used for items which can typically appear only once in a given family, as for example, "Number of male heads of families."

The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed by using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding absolute estimates of the numerator of the percentage, particularly if the percent is 50 percent or more.

Table Q shows the standard errors of estimated percentages of persons for the years 1966-1970. Table P shows the standard error of estimated percentages of families for the years 1966-1970. The guidelines used to decide whether table O or table P is appropriate for a particular item should also be used for deciding between the use of tables Q and R.

Table P. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Families for 1966-1970 Based on CPS Data

(68 chances out of 100)

Size of estimate	Standard error	Size of estimate	Standard error
10,000.....	5,000	1,000,000..	46,000
25,000.....	7,000	2,500,000..	73,000
50,000.....	10,000	5,000,000..	104,000
100,000.....	15,000	10,000,000.	145,000
500,000.....	33,000	25,000,000.	215,000

Note: To estimate standard errors for CPS data for 1959-1965 multiply these standard errors by 1.4, for the 1960 1-in-1,000 sample data multiply by 0.6, and for CPS ethnicity data multiply by 1.1.

Standard errors for CPS data for 1959-1965 can be approximated by multiplying the appropriate 1970 table entry by 1.4. Standard errors for the 1960 1-in-1,000 sample data can be approximated by multiplying the appropriate 1970 table entry by 0.6. Standard errors for CPS data for 1970 which involve ethnicity can be approximated by multiplying the appropriate 1970 table entry by 1.1.

It should be noted that the data obtained from CPS and from the decennial censuses are still not totally comparable due, in large part, to differences in interviewer experience and in the training of interviewers, and accounts for an additional component of error which is not reflected in the standard error tables.

Illustration of the use of tables of standard error. Table E of this report shows that there were 3,280,000 families with a male head below the low-income level. Table P shows the standard error on an estimate of this size to be approximately 83,000. The chances are 68 out of 100 that the estimate would have shown a figure differing from a complete census figure by less than 83,000. The chances are 95 out of 100 that the estimate would have shown a figure differing from a complete census figure by less than 166,000 (twice the standard error). Of these 3,280,000 families, 1,360,000 or 41.5 percent were two-person families. Table R shows the standard error of 41.5 percent on a base of 3,280,000 to be approximately 1.2 percent. Consequently, chances are 68 out of 100 that the 41.5 percent would be within 1.2 percentage points of a complete census figure, and chances are 95 out of 100 that the estimate would be within 2.4 percentage points of a complete census figure, i.e., this 95 percent confidence interval would be from 39.1 to 43.9 percent.

Table Q. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Persons for 1966-1970 Based on CPS Data

(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated percentage	Base of percentage (thousands)								
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000
2 or 98.....	3.9	2.5	1.8	1.2	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.2
5 or 95.....	6.1	3.9	2.7	1.9	1.2	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3
10 or 90.....	8.5	5.4	3.8	2.6	1.6	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.4
25 or 75.....	12.2	7.7	5.5	3.9	2.5	1.6	1.2	0.8	0.5
50.....	14.1	8.9	6.3	4.5	2.8	2.0	1.4	0.9	0.7

Note: To estimate standard errors for CPS data for 1959-1965 multiply these standard errors by 1.4, for the 1960 1-in-1,000 sample data multiply by 0.6, and for CPS ethnicity data multiply by 1.1.

Table R. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Families for 1966-1970 Based on CPS Data

(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated percentage	Base of percentage (thousands)								
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000
2 or 98.....	2.0	1.3	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
5 or 95.....	3.1	2.0	1.4	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1
10 or 90.....	4.3	2.7	1.9	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2
25 or 75.....	6.2	3.9	2.8	2.0	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3
50.....	7.2	4.5	3.2	2.3	1.4	1.0	0.7	0.4	0.4

Note: To estimate standard errors for CPS data for 1959-1965 multiply these standard errors by 1.4, for the 1960 1-in-1,000 sample data multiply by 0.6, and for CPS ethnicity data multiply by 1.1.

Table 1. Persons Below the Low-Income Level by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959 to 1970

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year)

Family status and sex and race of head	1970[r]	1969[r]	1968[r]	1967[r1]	1966[r]	1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959
All Persons													
Total	25,522	24,289	25,389	27,769	28,510	30,424	33,185	36,055	36,436	38,625	39,628	39,851	39,490
In families	20,499	19,438	20,695	22,771	23,809	25,614	28,358	30,912	31,498	33,623	34,509	34,925	34,562
Head	5,214	4,950	5,047	5,667	5,784	6,200	6,721	7,160	7,554	8,077	8,391	8,243	8,320
Related children under 18 years	10,493	9,821	10,739	11,427	12,146	12,876	14,388	15,736	15,691	16,630	16,577	17,288	17,208
Other family members	4,792	4,667	4,909	5,677	5,879	6,538	7,249	8,016	8,253	8,916	9,541	9,394	9,034
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	5,023	4,851	4,694	4,998	4,701	4,810	4,827	5,143	4,938	5,002	5,119	4,926	4,928
White	17,480	16,671	17,395	18,983	19,290	20,751	22,496	24,957	25,238	26,672	27,890	28,309	28,484
In families	13,359	12,709	13,546	14,851	15,430	16,732	18,508	20,716	21,149	22,613	23,747	24,262	24,443
Head	3,701	3,555	3,616	4,056	4,106	4,481	4,824	5,258	5,466	5,887	6,205	6,115	6,185
Related children under 18 years	6,208	5,777	6,373	6,729	7,204	7,649	8,595	9,573	9,749	10,382	10,614	11,229	11,386
Other family members	3,450	3,377	3,557	4,066	4,120	4,602	5,089	5,885	5,934	6,344	6,928	6,918	6,872
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	4,121	3,962	3,849	4,132	3,860	4,019	3,988	4,241	4,089	4,059	4,143	4,047	4,041
Negro and other races	8,042	7,618	7,994	8,786	9,220	9,673	10,689	11,098	11,198	11,953	11,738	11,542	11,006
In families	7,140	6,729	7,149	7,920	8,379	8,882	9,850	10,196	10,349	11,010	10,762	10,663	10,119
Head	1,514	1,395	1,431	1,611	1,678	1,719	1,897	1,902	2,088	2,190	2,186	2,128	2,135
Related children under 18 years	4,284	4,044	4,366	4,698	4,942	5,227	5,793	6,163	5,942	6,248	5,963	6,059	5,822
Other family members	1,342	1,290	1,352	1,611	1,759	1,936	2,160	2,131	2,319	2,572	2,613	2,476	2,162
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	902	889	845	866	841	791	839	902	849	943	976	879	887
Negro	7,650	7,215	7,616	8,486	8,867	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	6,810	6,409	6,839	7,677	8,090	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	1,445	1,326	1,366	1,555	1,620	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children under 18 years	4,101	3,879	4,188	4,558	4,774	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	1,264	1,204	1,285	1,564	1,696	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	840	806	777	809	777	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Persons in Families With Male Head and Male Unrelated Individuals													
Total	14,310	13,819	15,025	17,178	18,260	19,579	22,127	25,084	25,339	27,394	28,830	29,188	29,100
In families	12,879	12,440	13,705	15,873	16,948	18,314	20,834	23,615	23,852	25,842	27,257	27,678	27,548
Head	3,280	3,146	3,292	3,893	4,063	4,384	4,805	5,338	5,582	6,043	6,437	6,288	6,404
Related children under 18 years	5,665	5,444	6,330	7,181	7,884	8,374	9,826	11,314	11,137	12,124	12,533	13,193	13,063
Other family members	3,934	3,850	4,083	4,799	5,001	5,556	6,203	6,963	7,133	7,675	8,287	8,197	8,081
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	1,431	1,379	1,320	1,305	1,312	1,265	1,293	1,469	1,487	1,552	1,573	1,510	1,552
White	10,667	10,156	10,995	12,383	12,779	13,837	15,411	17,911	18,256	19,657	20,842	21,102	21,369
In families	9,579	9,109	9,995	11,398	11,784	12,840	14,416	16,805	17,098	18,524	19,685	19,966	20,211
Head	2,604	2,490	2,595	3,019	3,070	3,365	3,628	4,133	4,275	4,657	4,997	4,863	4,952
Related children under 18 years	3,934	3,684	4,298	4,799	5,092	5,411	6,274	7,373	7,498	8,170	8,450	8,872	8,966
Other family members	3,041	2,935	3,102	3,580	3,622	4,064	4,514	5,299	5,325	5,697	6,238	6,231	6,293
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	1,088	1,047	1,000	985	995	997	995	1,106	1,158	1,133	1,157	1,136	1,158
Negro and other races	3,642	3,663	4,030	4,795	5,481	5,742	6,716	7,173	7,083	7,737	7,988	8,086	7,731
In families	3,299	3,331	3,710	4,475	5,164	5,474	6,418	6,810	6,754	7,318	7,572	7,712	7,337
Head	677	656	697	874	993	1,019	1,177	1,205	1,307	1,386	1,440	1,425	1,452
Related children under 18 years	1,731	1,760	2,032	2,382	2,792	2,963	3,552	3,941	3,639	3,954	4,083	4,321	4,097
Other family members	891	915	981	1,219	1,379	1,492	1,689	1,664	1,808	1,978	2,049	1,966	1,788
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	343	332	320	320	317	268	298	363	329	419	416	374	394
Negro	3,362	3,380	3,809	4,594	5,210	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	3,061	3,093	3,527	4,315	4,930	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	625	609	660	839	946	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children under 18 years	1,612	1,640	1,947	2,293	2,667	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	824	844	920	1,183	1,317	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	301	287	282	279	280	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Persons in Families With Female Head and Female Unrelated Individuals													
Total	11,212	10,470	10,364	10,591	10,250	10,845	11,058	10,971	11,097	11,231	10,798	10,663	10,390
In families	7,620	6,998	6,990	6,898	6,861	7,300	7,524	7,297	7,646	7,781	7,252	7,247	7,014
Head	1,934	1,804	1,755	1,774	1,721	1,816	1,916	1,822	1,972	2,034	1,954	1,955	1,916
Related children under 18 years	4,828	4,377	4,409	4,246	4,262	4,502	4,562	4,422	4,554	4,506	4,044	4,095	4,145
Other family members	858	817	826	878	878	982	1,046	1,053	1,120	1,241	1,254	1,197	953
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	3,592	3,472	3,374	3,693	3,389	3,545	3,534	3,674	3,451	3,450	3,546	3,416	3,376
White	6,813	6,515	6,400	6,600	6,511	6,914	7,085	7,046	6,982	7,015	7,048	7,207	7,115
In families	3,780	3,600	3,551	3,453	3,646	3,892	4,092	3,911	4,051	4,089	4,062	4,296	4,232
Head	1,097	1,065	1,021	1,037	1,036	1,116	1,196	1,125	1,191	1,230	1,208	1,252	1,233
Related children under 18 years	2,274	2,093	2,075	1,930	2,112	2,238	2,321	2,200	2,251	2,212	2,164	2,357	2,420
Other family members	409	442	455	486	498	538	575	586	609	647	690	687	579
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	3,033	2,915	2,849	3,147	2,865	3,022	2,993	3,135	2,931	2,926	2,986	2,911	2,883

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Persons Below the Low-Income Level by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959 to 1970--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year)

Family status and sex and race of head	1970[r]	1969[r]	1968[r]	1967[r1]	1966[r]	1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1961	1962	1959
Persons in Families With Female Head and Female Unrelated Individuals--Con.													
Negro and other races	4,399	3,955	3,964	3,991	3,739	3,931	3,973	3,925	4,115	4,216	3,750	3,456	3,275
In families	3,840	3,398	3,439	3,445	3,215	3,408	3,432	3,386	3,595	3,692	3,190	2,951	2,782
Head	837	739	734	737	685	700	720	697	781	804	746	703	683
Related children under 18 years	2,554	2,284	2,334	2,316	2,150	2,264	2,241	2,222	2,303	2,294	1,880	1,738	1,725
Other family members	449	375	371	392	380	444	471	467	511	594	564	510	374
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	559	557	525	546	524	523	541	539	520	524	560	505	493
Negro	4,288	3,837	3,807	3,892	3,657	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	3,749	3,317	3,312	3,362	3,160	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	820	718	706	716	674	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children under 18 years	2,490	2,239	2,241	2,265	2,107	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	439	360	365	381	379	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	539	520	495	530	497	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
PERCENT BELOW LOW-INCOME LEVEL													
All Persons													
Total	12.6	12.2	12.8	14.2	14.7	15.7	17.3	19.0	19.5	21.0	21.9	22.2	22.4
In families	11.0	10.5	11.3	12.5	13.1	14.2	15.8	17.4	17.9	19.4	20.3	20.7	20.8
Head	10.0	9.7	10.0	11.4	11.8	12.7	13.9	15.0	15.9	17.2	18.1	18.1	18.5
Related children under 18 years	15.0	14.1	15.3	16.3	17.4	18.4	20.7	22.7	22.8	24.7	25.2	26.5	26.9
Other family members	7.3	7.3	7.8	9.1	9.5	10.5	11.8	13.3	13.8	15.1	16.5	16.2	15.9
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	32.7	33.6	34.0	38.1	38.3	38.9	39.8	42.7	44.2	45.4	45.9	45.2	46.1
White	9.9	9.5	10.0	11.0	11.3	12.2	13.3	14.9	15.3	16.4	17.4	17.8	18.1
In families	8.1	7.8	8.4	9.2	9.7	10.5	11.7	13.2	13.6	14.7	15.8	16.2	16.5
Head	8.0	7.7	8.0	9.0	9.3	10.2	11.1	12.2	12.8	13.9	14.8	14.9	15.2
Related children under 18 years	10.5	9.8	10.7	11.3	12.1	12.8	14.4	16.1	16.5	17.9	18.7	20.0	20.6
Other family members	5.9	5.8	6.3	7.2	7.4	8.2	9.2	10.8	11.0	12.0	13.3	13.3	13.3
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	30.7	31.8	32.2	36.5	36.1	37.3	38.1	40.7	42.0	42.7	43.2	43.0	44.1
Negro and other races	32.1	31.1	33.5	37.2	39.8	41.7	47.1	49.6	51.0	55.8	56.1	55.9	56.2
In families	30.9	29.9	32.4	36.3	38.9	41.1	46.8	49.1	50.5	55.3	55.6	55.7	56.0
Head	28.0	26.7	28.2	32.1	33.9	35.0	39.7	40.0	43.7	48.0	49.0	49.0	50.4
Related children under 18 years	39.6	38.0	41.6	44.9	48.2	50.7	57.3	61.5	60.9	66.4	65.7	66.6	66.7
Other family members	19.5	19.4	20.9	25.3	27.7	30.2	35.3	35.7	38.9	43.2	44.8	43.3	42.5
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	46.4	44.9	45.7	48.2	53.1	50.0	50.7	55.0	58.3	62.1	62.7	59.3	57.4
Negro	33.6	32.3	34.7	39.3	41.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	32.4	31.2	33.7	38.4	40.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	29.3	27.8	29.4	33.9	35.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children under 18 years	41.5	39.7	43.1	47.4	50.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	20.4	20.0	21.7	27.1	29.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	48.1	46.0	46.3	49.3	54.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Persons in Families With Male Head and Male Unrelated Individuals													
Total	8.3	8.0	8.8	10.1	10.8	11.6	13.2	15.1	15.4	16.9	18.1	18.5	18.7
In families	7.7	7.4	8.3	9.6	10.3	11.2	12.8	14.6	14.9	16.4	17.6	18.0	18.2
Head	7.1	6.9	7.3	8.7	9.3	10.0	11.1	12.5	13.1	14.3	15.4	15.4	15.8
Related children under 18 years	9.3	8.8	10.2	11.5	12.6	13.4	15.7	18.2	18.0	19.9	21.0	22.3	22.4
Other family members	6.5	6.5	7.0	8.3	8.7	9.6	10.9	12.4	12.9	14.1	15.4	15.3	15.3
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	24.0	25.3	25.4	26.9	29.3	27.7	28.9	32.0	34.8	36.5	36.0	36.1	36.8
White	6.8	6.6	7.1	8.1	8.5	9.2	10.3	12.0	12.4	13.5	14.5	14.9	15.2
In families	6.4	6.1	6.7	7.7	8.0	8.7	9.8	11.6	11.9	13.0	14.1	14.4	14.7
Head	6.2	6.0	6.3	7.4	7.7	8.4	9.2	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.1	13.0	13.3
Related children under 18 years	7.3	6.8	7.8	8.7	9.2	9.8	11.4	13.4	13.7	15.1	16.0	17.0	17.4
Other family members	5.5	5.4	5.8	6.8	7.0	7.8	8.7	10.4	10.6	11.5	12.8	12.8	13.0
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	21.8	23.4	23.3	24.9	26.6	26.1	27.2	29.4	32.2	32.5	32.4	33.3	33.8
Negro and other races	20.8	20.8	23.6	28.1	31.6	33.0	39.4	42.5	42.9	48.3	50.3	50.1	51.0
In families	20.0	20.0	22.9	27.7	31.2	32.8	39.5	42.4	42.6	48.0	50.2	50.2	51.0
Head	17.6	17.2	18.9	23.7	26.2	27.2	32.3	33.2	35.5	40.2	42.1	41.9	44.2
Related children under 18 years	24.6	24.2	28.3	33.0	37.5	39.7	48.0	53.6	51.4	57.9	59.8	61.3	60.8
Other family members	15.7	16.5	18.5	23.2	25.8	27.3	32.6	32.8	35.7	39.9	42.3	40.1	41.1
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	35.6	34.3	34.8	36.2	42.4	36.0	36.8	43.4	48.1	54.3	51.9	48.6	49.6
Negro	21.7	21.5	24.7	30.0	33.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	20.9	20.8	24.1	29.7	33.0	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	18.3	17.8	19.9	25.3	27.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children under 18 years	26.0	25.3	29.8	35.3	39.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	16.4	17.0	19.2	25.1	27.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	36.1	35.2	35.1	36.0	43.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Persons Below the Low-Income Level by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959 to 1970--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year)

Family status and sex and race of head	1970[r]	1969[r]	1968[r]	1967[r1]	1966[r]	1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959
PERCENT BELOW LOW-INCOME LEVEL--Con.													
Persons in Families With Female Head and Female Unrelated Individuals													
Total	38.4	38.3	38.9	40.6	41.0	43.8	46.0	45.9	48.4	50.5	49.5	49.5	50.2
In families	38.5	38.1	38.7	38.8	39.8	43.1	46.0	44.4	47.7	50.3	48.1	48.9	49.4
Head	32.5	32.3	32.3	33.3	33.1	35.1	38.4	36.4	40.4	42.9	42.1	42.4	42.6
Related children under 18 years	53.4	54.4	55.2	54.3	58.2	61.3	64.2	62.3	66.6	70.2	65.1	68.4	72.2
Other family members	17.9	17.3	17.8	18.9	18.6	22.2	24.5	24.3	26.0	28.8	29.8	28.3	24.0
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	38.2	38.5	39.2	44.7	43.5	45.4	46.2	49.3	50.0	51.0	52.4	50.9	52.1
White	31.5	31.8	32.3	33.9	33.9	36.5	38.5	38.3	39.9	41.8	41.9	42.3	43.8
In families	28.6	28.9	29.1	28.5	29.7	32.4	35.4	33.4	35.6	37.9	37.6	39.0	40.2
Head	25.0	25.4	25.2	25.9	25.7	27.8	31.0	29.0	31.4	33.9	33.5	34.0	34.8
Related children under 18 years	43.2	44.8	44.4	42.1	46.9	49.7	52.9	49.7	54.1	57.6	54.6	59.9	64.6
Other family members	11.5	12.2	13.1	13.7	13.4	15.4	17.3	17.2	17.8	19.5	21.4	20.1	17.9
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	36.0	36.4	37.1	42.8	41.2	43.4	43.9	47.1	47.8	48.7	49.6	48.6	50.3
Negro and other races	58.2	57.5	58.4	60.8	64.3	68.0	70.4	71.3	75.8	77.7	74.6	76.6	73.9
In families	58.4	57.9	58.7	60.9	64.6	68.9	71.5	72.0	77.2	78.9	74.7	77.7	75.6
Head	53.5	53.0	52.9	55.7	58.5	60.2	63.6	61.9	72.0	72.1	72.0	75.1	72.0
Related children under 18 years	67.5	67.6	70.4	71.8	76.3	79.6	82.2	83.3	86.2	89.0	83.7	84.8	86.5
Other family members	36.6	34.3	32.1	35.4	38.3	47.5	50.1	51.3	57.0	60.2	56.9	62.6	50.7
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	57.0	55.1	56.7	59.8	62.7	62.3	64.1	67.0	67.3	70.2	74.4	70.8	65.6
Negro	59.0	57.9	58.6	61.6	65.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	59.0	58.3	58.9	61.6	65.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	54.4	53.2	53.2	56.3	59.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children under 18 years	67.9	68.1	70.5	72.4	76.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	37.4	34.1	32.6	36.1	39.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	59.1	55.4	56.6	61.3	63.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available.
[r]Based on revised methodology for processing income data; see text for explanation.
[1]Due to coding errors, data for 1967 are not strictly comparable with those shown for 1966 and 1968 to 1970; see text for explanation.

Table 2. Persons Below 125 Percent of the Low-Income Level by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959 to 1970

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year)

Family status and sex and race of head	1970[r]	1969[r]	1968[r]	1967[r1]	1966[r]	1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959
All Persons													
Total	35,752	34,875	35,905	39,206	41,267	40,617	46,163	49,819	50,778	53,119	54,280	54,560	54,942
In families	29,433	28,869	30,056	33,204	35,570	34,930	40,430	43,873	44,974	47,279	48,362	49,012	49,303
Head	7,455	7,272	7,399	8,272	8,637	8,484	9,592	10,301	10,798	11,337	11,732	11,525	11,790
Related children under 18 years	14,631	14,325	15,080	16,314	17,667	17,410	20,055	21,738	21,961	23,090	23,041	23,874	24,271
Other family members	7,347	7,272	7,577	8,618	9,266	9,036	10,783	11,834	12,215	12,852	13,589	13,613	13,242
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	6,319	6,006	5,849	6,002	5,697	5,687	5,733	5,946	5,804	5,840	5,918	5,548	5,639
White	25,374	24,568	25,509	28,005	29,477	28,896	33,090	36,488	37,155	38,844	40,512	41,126	41,849
In families	20,097	19,599	20,666	22,992	24,733	24,160	28,316	31,564	32,298	34,085	35,666	36,521	37,199
Head	5,496	5,363	5,487	6,181	6,451	6,305	7,226	7,920	8,179	8,672	9,126	8,986	9,209
Related children under 18 years	9,184	8,885	9,529	10,367	11,459	11,237	13,122	14,568	14,907	15,762	16,121	16,950	17,462
Other family members	5,417	5,351	5,650	6,444	6,823	6,618	7,968	9,076	9,212	9,651	10,419	10,585	10,528
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	5,277	4,969	4,843	5,013	4,744	4,736	4,774	4,924	4,857	4,759	4,846	4,605	4,650
Negro and other races	10,379	10,308	10,394	11,202	11,790	11,720	13,074	13,332	13,624	14,274	13,769	13,434	13,094
In families	9,337	9,270	9,389	10,213	10,837	10,769	12,114	12,310	12,676	13,194	12,696	12,491	12,105
Head	1,960	1,909	1,913	2,091	2,185	2,179	2,367	2,381	2,619	2,665	2,605	2,539	2,581
Related children under 18 years	5,448	5,440	5,551	5,947	6,207	6,173	6,932	7,170	7,055	7,329	6,920	6,924	6,809
Other family members	1,929	1,921	1,925	2,175	2,445	2,417	2,815	2,759	3,002	3,200	3,171	3,028	2,715
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	1,042	1,038	1,005	989	953	951	960	1,022	948	1,080	1,073	943	989
Negro	9,789	9,680	9,862	10,701	11,232	11,167	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	8,831	8,747	8,940	9,777	10,352	10,290	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	1,859	1,803	1,822	1,995	2,091	2,086	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children under 18 years	5,160	5,164	5,293	5,696	5,929	5,895	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	1,812	1,780	1,825	2,086	2,332	2,309	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	958	933	922	924	880	877	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Persons Below 125 Percent of the Low-Income Level by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959 to 1970--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year)

Family status and sex and race of head	1970[r]	1969[r]	1968[r]	1967[r1]	1966[r]	1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959
Persons in Families With Male Head and Male Unrelated Individuals													
Total	21,985	21,787	23,195	26,511	28,865	28,258	33,195	37,059	37,942	40,399	41,668	42,319	43,132
In families	20,183	20,056	21,534	24,872	27,240	26,642	31,534	35,269	36,099	38,492	39,849	40,617	41,328
Head	5,075	4,967	5,206	6,088	6,496	6,352	7,262	8,066	8,446	8,965	9,403	9,233	9,555
Related children under 18 years	8,919	8,995	9,885	11,349	12,731	12,488	14,859	16,714	16,848	18,163	18,462	19,249	19,712
Other family members	6,189	6,094	6,443	7,435	8,013	7,802	9,413	10,489	10,805	11,364	11,984	12,135	12,061
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	1,802	1,731	1,661	1,639	1,625	1,616	1,661	1,790	1,843	1,907	1,819	1,702	1,804
White	16,673	16,265	17,458	19,863	21,340	20,780	24,516	28,009	28,799	30,642	31,985	32,593	33,577
In families	15,279	14,941	16,186	18,601	20,086	19,534	23,218	26,652	27,334	29,227	30,633	31,290	32,215
Head	4,084	3,971	4,181	4,852	5,104	4,963	5,711	6,476	6,698	7,178	7,616	7,457	7,721
Related children under 18 years	6,365	6,276	6,991	7,987	8,910	8,692	10,349	11,894	12,235	13,242	13,548	14,164	14,724
Other family members	4,830	4,694	5,014	5,762	6,072	5,879	7,158	8,282	8,401	8,807	9,469	9,669	9,770
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	1,394	1,324	1,272	1,262	1,254	1,246	1,298	1,357	1,465	1,415	1,352	1,303	1,362
Negro and other races	5,314	5,521	5,738	6,648	7,525	7,478	8,681	9,051	9,144	9,758	9,683	9,727	9,554
In families	4,905	5,115	5,349	6,271	7,154	7,108	8,317	8,618	8,765	9,265	9,216	9,328	9,112
Head	991	996	1,025	1,235	1,392	1,389	1,551	1,590	1,749	1,787	1,787	1,775	1,834
Related children under 18 years	2,554	2,719	2,894	3,362	3,821	3,796	4,510	4,821	4,613	4,921	4,914	5,085	4,988
Other family members	1,360	1,400	1,430	1,674	1,941	1,923	2,256	2,207	2,403	2,557	2,515	2,468	2,290
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	409	406	389	377	371	370	364	433	379	493	467	399	442
Negro	4,845	5,064	5,369	6,266	7,059	7,019	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	4,494	4,717	5,034	5,934	6,731	6,691	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	908	918	964	1,163	1,310	1,307	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children under 18 years	2,332	2,521	2,733	3,174	3,587	3,562	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	1,254	1,278	1,337	1,597	1,834	1,822	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	351	347	335	332	328	328	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Persons in Families With Female Head and Female Unrelated Individuals													
Total	13,767	13,090	12,709	12,695	12,402	12,358	12,968	12,760	12,835	12,719	12,612	12,240	11,811
In families	9,250	8,814	8,521	8,333	8,330	8,287	8,896	8,604	8,874	8,787	8,513	8,394	7,976
Head	2,380	2,305	2,193	2,184	2,141	2,132	2,330	2,235	2,351	2,372	2,329	2,292	2,235
Related children under 18 years	5,713	5,331	5,195	4,965	4,936	4,922	5,196	5,023	5,113	4,927	4,578	4,625	4,559
Other family members	1,157	1,178	1,133	1,184	1,253	1,233	1,370	1,346	1,410	1,488	1,606	1,477	1,182
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	4,517	4,276	4,188	4,362	4,072	4,071	4,072	4,156	3,961	3,932	4,099	3,846	3,835
White	8,701	8,302	8,051	8,141	8,139	8,117	8,574	8,479	8,356	8,202	8,527	8,533	8,271
In families	4,818	4,658	4,480	4,391	4,648	4,626	5,098	4,912	4,964	4,858	5,033	5,231	4,983
Head	1,412	1,393	1,306	1,329	1,348	1,342	1,514	1,444	1,481	1,494	1,511	1,529	1,488
Related children under 18 years	2,819	2,609	2,539	2,380	2,550	2,545	2,773	2,674	2,672	2,519	2,572	2,786	2,737
Other family members	587	656	635	682	750	739	811	794	811	845	950	916	758
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	3,883	3,644	3,571	3,750	3,491	3,491	3,476	3,567	3,392	3,344	3,494	3,302	3,288
Negro and other races	5,065	4,788	4,658	4,554	4,265	4,242	4,393	4,281	4,480	4,517	4,086	3,707	3,539
In families	4,432	4,156	4,041	3,942	3,683	3,661	3,797	3,692	3,911	3,929	3,480	3,163	2,992
Head	969	913	887	856	793	790	816	791	870	878	819	763	747
Related children under 18 years	2,894	2,721	2,656	2,585	2,386	2,377	2,423	2,350	2,442	2,407	2,006	1,839	1,822
Other family members	569	522	498	501	504	494	558	551	599	644	655	561	423
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	633	632	617	612	582	581	596	589	569	588	606	544	547
Negro	4,943	4,615	4,493	4,435	4,172	4,149	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	4,337	4,029	3,906	3,843	3,621	3,599	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	951	884	858	832	781	778	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children under 18 years	2,827	2,642	2,560	2,523	2,342	2,333	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	559	503	488	488	498	488	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	606	586	587	592	551	550	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
PERCENT BELOW 125 PERCENT OF THE LOW-INCOME LEVEL													
All Persons													
Total	17.7	17.5	18.2	20.0	21.3	21.0	24.1	26.3	27.1	28.8	30.0	30.4	31.1
In families	15.7	15.6	16.4	18.2	19.6	19.3	22.6	24.7	25.5	27.3	28.4	29.1	29.7
Head	14.4	14.2	14.6	16.6	17.6	17.3	19.9	21.5	22.8	24.1	25.3	25.4	26.2
Related children under 18 years	20.9	20.5	21.5	23.3	25.3	24.9	28.8	31.3	31.9	34.3	35.0	36.6	37.9
Other family members	11.2	11.3	12.0	13.8	14.9	14.5	17.6	19.6	20.4	21.8	23.4	23.5	23.3
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	41.1	41.6	42.4	45.8	46.4	46.3	47.3	49.3	51.9	53.0	53.1	51.0	52.7
White	14.3	14.0	14.7	16.3	17.3	17.0	19.6	21.8	22.5	23.9	25.3	25.9	26.7
In families	12.3	12.0	12.8	14.3	15.5	15.1	17.9	20.1	20.8	22.2	23.7	24.4	25.2
Head	11.8	11.7	12.1	13.8	14.6	14.3	16.6	18.4	19.2	20.4	21.8	21.9	22.6
Related children under 18 years	15.5	15.0	16.0	17.4	19.2	18.9	22.0	24.6	25.2	27.2	28.4	30.2	31.6
Other family members	9.3	9.3	9.9	11.4	12.2	11.9	14.4	16.7	17.1	18.2	20.0	20.3	20.4
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	39.3	39.8	40.5	44.3	44.4	44.3	45.6	47.3	49.9	50.1	50.5	49.0	50.8

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Persons Below 125 Percent of the Low-Income Level by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959 to 1970--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year)

Family status and sex and race of head	1970[r]	1969[r]	1968[r]	1967[r1]	1966[r]	1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959
PERCENT BELOW 125 PERCENT OF THE LOW-INCOME LEVEL--Con.													
All Persons--Con.													
Negro and other races	41.4	42.1	43.5	47.4	50.9	50.6	57.6	59.5	62.1	66.6	65.8	65.1	66.8
In families	40.4	41.2	42.6	46.8	50.3	50.0	57.6	59.3	61.9	66.3	65.6	65.2	67.0
Head	36.2	36.6	37.7	41.7	44.1	44.0	49.5	50.1	54.9	58.4	58.4	58.5	61.0
Related children under 18 years	50.4	51.1	52.9	56.9	60.5	60.2	68.5	71.5	72.3	77.9	76.3	76.1	78.0
Other family members	28.0	28.9	29.7	34.2	38.6	38.1	45.9	46.2	50.4	53.8	54.4	53.0	53.4
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	53.6	52.5	54.4	55.1	60.1	60.0	58.0	62.3	65.1	71.1	68.9	63.6	64.0
Negro	43.0	43.4	44.9	49.5	53.0	52.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	42.1	42.5	44.1	48.9	52.4	52.0	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	37.7	37.8	39.2	43.5	45.9	45.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children under 18 years	52.3	52.9	54.5	59.2	62.8	62.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	29.2	29.5	30.9	36.2	40.4	40.0	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	54.9	53.3	55.0	56.3	61.6	61.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Persons in Families With Male Head and Male Unrelated Individuals													
Total	12.7	12.6	13.6	15.6	17.1	16.8	19.8	22.3	23.1	24.9	26.1	26.8	27.7
In families	12.1	12.0	13.0	15.1	16.6	16.3	19.4	21.9	22.6	24.4	25.7	26.4	27.3
Head	11.0	10.9	11.6	13.7	14.8	14.5	16.8	18.8	19.8	21.2	22.6	22.6	23.6
Related children under 18 years	14.7	14.6	15.9	18.2	20.4	20.0	23.8	26.8	27.2	29.8	31.0	32.5	33.8
Other family members	10.2	10.2	11.0	12.8	13.9	13.6	16.5	18.7	19.5	20.8	22.3	22.6	22.8
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	30.2	31.8	31.9	33.8	36.2	36.0	37.1	38.9	43.1	44.8	41.6	40.7	42.8
White	10.7	10.5	11.3	13.0	14.1	13.8	16.3	18.8	19.5	21.0	22.3	23.0	23.9
In families	10.1	9.9	10.8	12.5	13.6	13.3	15.8	18.4	19.0	20.5	21.9	22.6	23.5
Head	9.7	9.5	10.1	11.9	12.7	12.4	14.4	16.5	17.2	18.5	19.9	19.9	20.7
Related children under 18 years	11.8	11.5	12.7	14.5	16.2	15.8	18.8	21.7	22.3	24.5	25.7	27.1	28.6
Other family members	8.8	8.7	9.4	10.9	11.7	11.3	13.8	16.2	16.7	17.8	19.4	19.8	20.1
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	27.9	29.6	29.7	31.8	33.5	33.3	35.4	36.1	40.8	40.7	37.9	38.2	39.8
Negro and other races	30.4	31.4	33.5	39.0	43.4	43.2	51.0	53.6	55.3	60.9	60.9	60.3	63.0
In families	29.7	30.7	33.0	38.8	43.2	42.9	51.3	53.7	55.3	60.8	61.1	60.7	63.4
Head	25.7	26.1	27.8	33.4	36.8	36.7	42.5	43.8	47.4	51.9	52.2	52.1	55.8
Related children under 18 years	36.4	37.4	40.3	46.5	51.3	51.0	61.0	65.5	65.1	72.1	72.0	72.1	74.0
Other family members	24.7	25.2	26.9	31.8	36.3	36.0	43.5	43.6	47.4	51.5	51.9	50.4	52.6
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	42.4	41.9	42.2	42.7	49.7	49.5	44.9	51.8	55.4	63.7	58.1	51.9	55.7
Negro	31.3	32.3	34.8	41.0	45.3	45.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	30.7	31.7	34.4	40.9	45.1	44.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	26.5	26.8	29.0	35.1	38.3	38.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children under 18 years	37.6	38.9	41.9	48.9	53.7	53.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	25.0	25.7	27.9	33.9	38.0	37.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	42.1	42.7	41.7	42.8	50.7	50.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Persons in Families With Female Head and Female Unrelated Individuals													
Total	47.2	47.8	47.7	48.7	49.6	49.4	54.0	53.4	56.0	57.2	57.8	56.8	57.1
In families	46.7	48.0	47.2	46.8	48.3	48.1	54.3	52.4	55.4	56.8	56.5	56.6	56.2
Head	40.0	41.3	40.3	41.0	41.1	41.0	46.7	44.6	48.2	50.0	50.2	49.7	49.7
Related children under 18 years	63.1	66.2	65.1	63.5	67.4	67.2	73.1	70.8	74.8	76.7	73.7	77.3	79.4
Other family members	24.1	25.0	24.5	25.5	26.6	26.1	32.1	31.1	32.8	34.5	38.1	34.9	29.8
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	48.1	47.5	48.7	52.8	52.3	52.3	53.2	55.7	57.3	58.2	60.5	57.4	59.1
White	40.2	40.5	40.5	41.3	42.4	42.2	46.6	46.1	47.7	48.8	50.7	50.1	50.9
In families	36.4	37.3	36.7	36.2	37.9	37.7	44.1	41.9	43.7	45.0	46.6	47.4	47.4
Head	32.2	33.3	32.2	33.2	33.4	33.3	39.2	37.2	39.0	41.2	41.9	41.6	42.0
Related children under 18 years	53.5	55.8	54.5	51.9	56.6	56.5	63.2	60.4	64.2	65.5	64.8	70.8	73.1
Other family members	16.4	18.1	18.3	19.3	20.1	19.8	24.4	23.2	23.8	25.4	29.5	26.8	23.5
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	46.1	45.6	46.5	51.0	50.2	50.2	51.0	53.6	55.3	55.6	58.0	55.1	57.4
Negro and other races	67.0	69.6	68.7	69.3	73.3	72.9	77.9	77.7	82.5	83.3	81.3	82.1	79.8
In families	67.4	70.8	69.0	69.7	74.0	73.5	79.1	78.5	84.0	84.0	81.5	83.2	81.3
Head	62.0	65.4	64.0	64.7	67.8	67.5	72.1	70.2	80.2	78.7	79.1	81.5	78.7
Related children under 18 years	76.5	80.5	80.1	80.1	84.7	84.4	88.9	88.1	91.4	93.4	89.4	89.8	91.4
Other family members	46.3	47.7	43.1	45.3	50.9	49.8	59.3	60.5	66.8	65.3	66.1	68.8	57.3
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	64.6	62.5	66.6	67.0	69.5	69.4	70.6	73.2	73.6	78.8	80.5	76.3	72.7
Negro	68.1	69.6	69.1	70.2	74.2	73.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	68.3	70.8	69.4	70.5	74.8	74.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	63.1	65.5	64.7	65.4	68.6	68.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children under 18 years	77.1	80.4	80.5	80.7	85.1	84.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	47.6	47.7	43.6	46.3	52.4	51.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	66.4	62.4	67.2	68.4	70.6	70.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available.
[r]Based on revised methodology for processing income data; see text for explanation.
[1]Due to coding errors, data for 1967 are not strictly comparable with those shown for 1966 and 1968 to 1970; see text for explanation.

Table 3. Farm-Nonfarm Residence—Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Farm-nonfarm residence, family status, and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
UNITED STATES									
All Persons									
Total	202,489	25,522	12.6	177,434	17,480	9.9	22,742	7,650	33.6
In families	187,132	20,499	11.0	164,021	13,359	8.1	20,996	6,810	32.4
Head	51,948	5,214	10.0	46,535	3,701	8.0	4,928	1,445	29.3
Related children under 18 years	69,873	10,493	15.0	59,065	6,208	10.5	9,871	4,101	41.5
Other family members	65,311	4,792	7.3	58,421	3,450	5.9	6,197	1,264	20.4
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	15,357	5,023	32.7	13,413	4,121	30.7	1,746	840	48.1
Persons in Families With Male Head and Male Unrelated Individuals									
Total	173,297	14,310	8.3	155,798	10,667	6.8	15,480	3,362	21.7
In families	167,334	12,879	7.7	150,798	9,579	6.4	14,646	3,061	20.9
Head	45,998	3,280	7.1	42,149	2,604	6.2	3,422	625	18.3
Related children under 18 years	60,824	5,665	9.3	53,800	3,934	7.3	6,201	1,612	26.0
Other family members	60,512	3,934	6.5	54,849	3,041	5.5	5,023	824	16.4
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	5,963	1,431	24.0	5,000	1,088	21.8	834	301	36.1
Persons in Families With Female Head and Female Unrelated Individuals									
Total	29,192	11,212	38.4	21,637	6,813	31.5	7,262	4,288	59.0
In families	19,798	7,620	38.5	13,223	3,780	28.6	6,350	3,749	59.0
Head	5,950	1,934	32.5	4,386	1,097	25.0	1,506	820	54.4
Related children under 18 years	9,049	4,828	53.4	5,265	2,274	43.2	3,669	2,490	67.9
Other family members	4,799	858	17.9	3,572	409	11.5	1,175	439	37.4
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	9,394	3,592	38.2	8,414	3,033	36.0	912	539	59.1
NONFARM									
All Persons									
Total	193,289	23,579	12.2	168,998	16,020	9.5	22,063	7,200	32.6
In families	178,306	18,690	10.5	155,925	12,007	7.7	20,347	6,385	31.4
Head	49,600	4,779	9.6	44,328	3,344	7.5	4,804	1,373	28.6
Related children under 18 years	66,728	9,654	14.5	56,262	5,634	10.0	9,559	3,857	40.3
Other family members	61,978	4,257	6.9	55,335	3,029	5.5	5,984	1,155	19.3
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	14,983	4,889	32.6	13,073	4,013	30.7	1,716	815	47.5
Persons in Families With Male Head and Male Unrelated Individuals									
Total	164,725	12,644	7.7	147,836	9,363	6.3	14,942	3,020	20.2
In families	158,957	11,276	7.1	143,010	8,324	5.8	14,126	2,732	19.3
Head	43,777	2,893	6.6	40,044	2,278	5.7	3,322	568	17.1
Related children under 18 years	57,831	4,944	8.5	51,071	3,404	6.7	5,956	1,430	24.0
Other family members	57,349	3,439	6.0	51,895	2,642	5.1	4,848	734	15.1
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	5,768	1,368	23.7	4,826	1,039	21.5	816	288	35.3
Persons in Families With Female Head and Female Unrelated Individuals									
Total	28,564	10,935	38.3	21,162	6,659	31.5	7,122	4,180	58.7
In families	19,349	7,414	38.3	12,915	3,684	28.5	6,222	3,653	58.7
Head	5,823	1,887	32.4	4,285	1,066	24.9	1,482	805	54.3
Related children under 18 years	8,898	4,710	52.9	5,191	2,230	43.0	3,603	2,427	67.4
Other family members	4,628	817	17.7	3,439	388	11.3	1,137	421	37.0
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	9,215	3,521	38.2	8,247	2,975	36.1	900	527	58.6

See footnote at end of table.

Table 3. Farm-Nonfarm Residence--Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Farm-nonfarm residence, family status, and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
FARM									
All Persons									
Total	9,200	1,943	21.1	8,437	1,460	17.3	678	450	66.4
In families	8,826	1,809	20.5	8,097	1,352	16.7	648	425	65.6
Head	2,347	435	18.5	2,207	357	16.2	124	72	58.1
Related children under 18 years	3,145	839	26.7	2,803	574	20.5	312	244	78.2
Other family members	3,334	535	16.0	3,087	421	13.6	212	109	51.4
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	374	134	35.8	340	108	31.8	30	25	(B)
Persons in Families With Male Head and Male Unrelated Individuals									
Total	8,572	1,667	19.4	7,963	1,305	16.4	538	342	63.6
In families	8,377	1,603	19.1	7,789	1,256	16.1	520	329	63.3
Head	2,221	388	17.5	2,105	326	15.5	100	57	57.0
Related children under 18 years	2,994	721	24.1	2,730	530	19.4	245	182	74.3
Other family members	3,162	494	15.6	2,954	400	13.5	175	90	51.4
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	195	64	32.8	174	49	28.2	18	13	(B)
Persons in Families With Female Head and Female Unrelated Individuals									
Total	627	276	44.0	474	155	32.7	140	108	77.1
In families	449	205	45.7	308	96	31.2	128	96	75.0
Head	127	47	37.0	101	31	30.7	24	15	(B)
Related children under 18 years	151	118	78.1	73	44	(B)	67	63	(B)
Other family members	171	40	23.4	134	21	15.7	37	18	(B)
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	178	71	39.9	166	59	35.5	12	12	(B)

B Base less than 75,000.

Table 4. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region--Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Residence, region, and family status	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL PERSONS									
United States									
Total									
Total	202,489	25,522	12.6	177,434	17,480	9.9	22,742	7,650	33.6
In families	187,132	20,499	11.0	164,021	13,359	8.1	20,996	6,810	32.4
Head	51,948	5,214	10.0	46,535	3,701	8.0	4,928	1,445	29.3
Related children under 18 years	69,873	10,493	15.0	59,065	6,208	10.5	9,871	4,101	41.5
Related children under 6 years	21,395	3,561	16.6	17,751	2,107	11.9	3,315	1,393	42.0
Other family members	65,311	4,792	7.3	58,421	3,450	5.9	6,197	1,264	20.4
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	15,357	5,023	32.7	13,413	4,121	30.7	1,746	840	48.1
North and West									
Total	140,600	14,039	10.0	128,286	11,377	8.9	10,347	2,357	22.8
In families	129,430	10,687	8.3	118,230	8,431	7.1	9,403	2,000	21.3
Head	35,945	2,837	7.9	33,144	2,295	6.9	2,390	492	20.6
Related children under 18 years	48,188	5,509	11.4	43,086	4,151	9.6	4,307	1,210	28.1
Related children under 6 years	14,771	1,989	13.5	12,935	1,459	11.3	1,555	476	30.6
Other family members	45,297	2,340	5.2	42,000	1,984	4.7	2,707	298	11.0
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	11,169	3,352	30.0	10,056	2,945	29.3	943	357	37.9
South									
Total	61,890	11,480	18.5	49,149	6,103	12.4	12,395	5,292	42.7
In families	57,702	9,809	17.0	45,791	4,927	10.8	11,592	4,809	41.5
Head	16,003	2,376	14.8	13,391	1,406	10.5	2,538	953	37.5
Related children under 18 years	21,688	4,981	23.0	15,980	2,057	12.9	5,564	2,889	51.9
Related children under 6 years	6,624	1,572	23.7	4,816	648	13.5	1,760	917	52.1
Other family members	20,011	2,452	12.3	16,419	1,464	8.9	3,490	966	27.7
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	4,187	1,671	39.9	3,358	1,176	35.0	803	483	60.1
Metropolitan Areas									
Total									
Total	130,907	13,378	10.2	113,309	9,017	8.0	15,922	4,129	25.9
In families	119,860	10,175	8.5	103,784	6,428	6.2	14,572	3,570	24.5
Head	33,431	2,654	7.9	29,484	1,790	6.1	3,583	828	23.1
Related children under 18 years	44,413	5,411	12.2	37,076	3,127	8.4	6,705	2,185	32.6
Related children under 6 years	13,781	1,999	14.5	11,274	1,163	10.3	2,279	802	35.2
Other family members	42,016	2,110	5.0	37,224	1,510	4.1	4,284	557	13.0
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	11,047	3,203	29.0	9,525	2,589	27.2	1,350	559	41.4
North and West									
Total	99,135	9,007	9.1	88,046	6,628	7.5	9,583	2,191	22.9
In families	90,590	6,616	7.3	80,543	4,614	5.7	8,690	1,858	21.4
Head	25,299	1,791	7.1	22,752	1,300	5.7	2,219	461	20.8
Related children under 18 years	33,371	3,487	10.4	28,837	2,281	7.9	3,972	1,129	28.4
Related children under 6 years	10,430	1,348	12.9	8,796	873	9.9	1,426	445	31.2
Other family members	31,921	1,338	4.2	28,954	1,033	3.6	2,498	268	10.7
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	8,545	2,391	28.0	7,503	2,014	26.8	894	333	37.2
South									
Total	31,774	4,371	13.8	25,264	2,390	9.5	6,339	1,938	30.6
In families	29,273	3,559	12.2	23,242	1,814	7.8	5,882	1,711	29.1
Head	8,135	862	10.6	6,734	491	7.3	1,363	365	26.8
Related children under 18 years	11,042	1,924	17.4	8,239	847	10.3	2,733	1,057	38.7
Related children under 6 years	3,350	651	19.4	2,479	290	11.7	853	358	41.9
Other family members	10,096	772	7.7	8,269	477	5.8	1,786	289	16.2
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	2,502	812	32.5	2,022	575	28.5	456	227	49.7

See footnote at end of table.

Table 4. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region--Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Residence, region, and family status	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL PERSONS--Continued									
Inside Central Cities									
Total									
Total	57,290	8,165	14.3	44,083	4,770	10.8	12,323	3,228	26.2
In families	50,544	6,177	12.2	38,621	3,296	8.5	11,176	2,761	24.7
Head	14,531	1,583	10.9	11,538	896	7.8	2,807	662	23.6
Related children under 18 years	18,012	3,381	18.8	12,609	1,622	12.9	5,099	1,693	33.2
Related children under 6 years	5,862	1,236	21.1	3,978	587	14.8	1,767	619	35.0
Other family members	18,000	1,213	6.7	14,473	777	5.4	3,269	406	12.4
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	6,746	1,989	29.5	5,462	1,474	27.2	1,147	467	40.7
North and West									
Total	41,914	5,414	12.9	33,357	3,363	10.1	7,748	1,901	24.5
In families	36,726	3,937	10.7	29,087	2,233	7.7	6,943	1,591	22.9
Head	10,671	1,051	9.8	8,699	628	7.2	1,800	399	22.2
Related children under 18 years	12,869	2,137	16.6	9,419	1,114	11.8	3,165	961	30.4
Related children under 6 years	4,243	803	18.9	2,986	414	13.9	1,150	364	31.6
Other family members	13,186	750	5.7	10,970	491	4.5	1,978	231	11.7
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	5,188	1,476	28.5	4,270	1,130	26.5	804	310	38.6
South									
Total	15,376	2,752	17.9	10,726	1,407	13.1	4,576	1,325	29.0
In families	13,818	2,239	16.2	9,533	1,063	11.1	4,232	1,168	27.6
Head	3,860	533	13.8	2,840	270	9.5	1,007	261	25.9
Related children under 18 years	5,144	1,244	24.2	3,190	507	15.9	1,935	732	37.9
Related children under 6 years	1,618	432	26.7	991	173	17.5	617	255	41.4
Other family members	4,814	463	9.6	3,503	286	8.2	1,291	175	13.5
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	1,558	512	32.9	1,193	345	28.9	343	157	45.7
Outside Central Cities									
Total									
Total	73,617	5,213	7.1	69,226	4,247	6.1	3,599	901	25.0
In families	69,317	3,998	5.8	65,163	3,132	4.8	3,396	809	23.8
Head	18,900	1,071	5.7	17,946	893	5.0	776	166	21.4
Related children under 18 years	26,400	2,031	7.7	24,466	1,506	6.2	1,605	492	30.6
Related children under 6 years	7,919	764	9.6	7,297	576	7.9	512	183	35.8
Other family members	24,016	898	3.7	22,751	733	3.2	1,015	152	14.9
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	4,300	1,215	28.3	4,063	1,115	27.4	202	92	45.5
North and West									
Total	57,221	3,593	6.3	54,690	3,265	6.0	1,836	289	15.7
In families	53,864	2,678	5.0	51,456	2,381	4.6	1,746	267	15.3
Head	14,628	740	5.1	14,054	672	4.8	419	62	14.7
Related children under 18 years	20,502	1,350	6.6	19,418	1,166	6.0	807	168	20.8
Related children under 6 years	6,187	545	8.8	5,809	459	7.9	276	81	29.3
Other family members	18,734	588	3.1	17,985	542	3.0	520	37	7.2
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	3,357	915	27.2	3,234	884	27.4	89	22	25.1
South									
Total	16,397	1,619	9.9	14,538	982	6.8	1,763	612	34.7
In families	15,454	1,319	8.5	13,709	752	5.5	1,650	542	32.9
Head	4,274	329	7.7	3,895	221	5.7	356	104	29.1
Related children under 18 years	5,898	681	11.5	5,048	339	6.7	799	324	40.6
Related children under 6 years	1,732	219	12.6	1,488	116	7.8	236	102	43.3
Other family members	5,282	309	5.9	4,766	191	4.0	495	114	23.1
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	943	300	31.8	829	231	27.8	113	70	61.6

See footnote at end of table.

Table 4. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region--Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Residence, region, and family status	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL PERSONS--Continued									
Nonmetropolitan Areas									
Total									
Total	71,580	12,142	17.0	64,123	8,464	13.2	6,820	3,520	51.6
In families	67,270	10,322	15.3	60,235	6,932	11.5	6,424	3,239	50.4
Head	18,519	2,561	13.8	17,051	1,911	11.2	1,345	617	45.9
Related children under 18 years	25,462	5,080	19.9	21,992	3,081	14.0	3,166	1,914	60.5
Related children under 6 years	7,615	1,562	20.5	6,477	944	14.6	1,036	591	57.0
Other family members	23,289	2,681	11.5	21,191	1,940	9.2	1,913	707	36.9
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	4,310	1,820	42.2	3,888	1,532	39.4	396	280	70.7
North and West									
Total	41,464	5,032	12.1	40,238	4,750	11.8	763	166	21.8
In families	38,839	4,071	10.5	37,686	3,818	10.1	714	141	19.8
Head	10,648	1,046	9.8	10,394	997	9.6	170	29	17.2
Related children under 18 years	14,816	2,022	13.6	14,249	1,870	13.1	335	82	24.6
Related children under 6 years	4,341	641	14.8	4,140	586	14.2	129	32	24.6
Other family members	13,375	1,002	7.5	13,043	951	7.3	209	30	14.2
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	2,625	961	36.6	2,552	932	36.5	49	25	(B)
South									
Total	30,116	7,109	23.6	23,884	3,714	15.6	6,057	3,354	55.4
In families	28,430	6,250	22.0	22,549	3,113	13.8	5,710	3,098	54.3
Head	7,871	1,514	19.2	6,659	913	13.7	1,175	589	50.1
Related children under 18 years	10,645	3,057	28.7	7,742	1,211	15.6	2,831	1,832	64.7
Related children under 6 years	3,274	921	28.1	2,337	358	15.3	907	559	61.7
Other family members	9,914	1,679	16.9	8,148	988	12.1	1,704	677	39.7
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	1,686	859	50.9	1,336	600	44.9	347	256	73.7
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD AND MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
United States									
Total									
Total	173,297	14,310	8.3	155,798	10,667	6.8	15,480	3,362	21.7
In families	167,334	12,879	7.7	150,798	9,579	6.4	14,646	3,061	20.9
Head	45,998	3,280	7.1	42,149	2,604	6.2	3,422	625	18.3
Related children under 18 years	60,824	5,665	9.3	53,800	3,934	7.3	6,201	1,612	26.0
Related children under 6 years	18,824	1,908	10.1	16,411	1,323	8.1	2,120	547	25.8
Other family members	60,512	3,934	6.5	54,849	3,041	5.5	5,023	824	16.4
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	5,963	1,431	24.0	5,000	1,088	21.8	834	301	36.1
North and West									
Total	120,959	7,506	6.2	112,375	6,571	5.8	6,878	731	10.6
In families	116,570	6,538	5.6	108,555	5,758	5.3	6,418	609	9.5
Head	31,947	1,713	5.4	29,964	1,528	5.1	1,620	150	9.3
Related children under 18 years	42,444	2,860	6.7	39,149	2,478	6.3	2,600	293	11.3
Related children under 6 years	13,104	981	7.5	11,917	840	7.1	942	110	11.7
Other family members	42,179	1,965	4.7	39,441	1,751	4.4	2,198	166	7.6
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	4,389	968	22.1	3,820	812	21.3	460	122	26.4
South									
Total	52,337	6,803	13.0	43,421	4,096	9.4	8,602	2,632	30.6
In families	50,763	6,340	12.5	42,241	3,820	9.0	8,228	2,452	29.8
Head	14,052	1,566	11.1	12,184	1,075	8.8	1,802	475	26.5
Related children under 18 years	18,381	2,805	15.3	14,652	1,456	9.9	3,601	1,318	36.6
Related children under 6 years	5,720	927	16.2	4,494	483	10.7	1,178	436	37.0
Other family members	18,330	1,968	10.7	15,404	1,290	8.4	2,825	659	23.3
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	1,574	463	29.4	1,180	276	23.4	374	180	48.1

See footnote at end of table.

Table 4. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region--Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Number in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Residence, region, and family status	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD AND MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS--Con.									
Metropolitan Areas									
Total									
Total	110,738	6,334	5.7	98,604	4,792	4.9	10,640	1,346	12.7
In families	106,372	5,430	5.1	94,997	4,127	4.3	9,989	1,145	11.5
Head	29,290	1,420	4.8	26,515	1,115	4.2	2,446	272	11.1
Related children under 18 years	38,237	2,359	6.2	33,597	1,714	5.1	4,063	559	13.8
Related children under 6 years	11,989	902	7.5	10,383	645	6.2	1,396	227	16.3
Other family members	38,843	1,652	4.3	34,884	1,298	3.7	3,480	315	9.1
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	4,367	904	20.7	3,607	664	18.4	651	200	30.7
North and West									
Total	84,080	4,203	5.0	76,463	3,403	4.5	6,272	646	10.3
In families	80,693	3,520	4.4	73,603	2,867	3.9	5,833	529	9.1
Head	22,191	942	4.2	20,413	783	3.8	1,479	134	9.1
Related children under 18 years	28,945	1,514	5.2	26,087	1,202	4.6	2,340	247	10.6
Related children under 6 years	9,108	571	6.3	8,079	451	5.6	838	94	11.2
Other family members	29,557	1,063	3.6	27,103	882	3.3	2,015	148	7.3
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	3,387	683	20.2	2,860	536	18.8	439	115	26.3
South									
Total	26,658	2,130	8.0	22,141	1,389	6.3	4,368	699	16.0
In families	25,679	1,909	7.4	21,394	1,260	5.9	4,155	614	14.8
Head	7,100	475	6.7	6,104	333	5.5	967	135	14.0
Related children under 18 years	9,293	845	9.1	7,510	512	6.8	1,723	311	18.1
Related children under 6 years	2,880	331	11.5	2,305	193	8.4	558	134	24.0
Other family members	9,286	589	6.3	7,780	415	5.3	1,465	167	11.4
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	979	221	22.6	747	128	17.2	213	85	40.1
Inside Central Cities									
Total									
Total	45,040	3,498	7.8	36,290	2,399	6.6	7,997	961	12.0
In families	42,315	2,903	6.9	34,217	2,003	5.9	7,444	798	10.7
Head	12,057	754	6.3	10,035	531	5.3	1,862	200	10.7
Related children under 18 years	14,141	1,258	8.9	10,919	831	7.6	2,958	374	12.6
Related children under 6 years	4,658	478	10.3	3,508	299	8.5	1,047	153	14.6
Other family members	16,117	892	5.5	13,263	641	4.8	2,624	224	8.5
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	2,725	595	21.8	2,072	395	19.1	552	162	29.3
North and West									
Total	32,906	2,276	6.9	27,308	1,602	5.9	4,910	553	11.3
In families	30,791	1,819	5.9	25,666	1,280	5.0	4,518	448	9.9
Head	8,840	487	5.5	7,524	352	4.7	1,170	116	9.9
Related children under 18 years	10,151	780	7.7	8,123	527	6.5	1,778	204	11.5
Related children under 6 years	3,358	274	8.2	2,615	184	7.1	650	68	10.4
Other family members	11,800	552	4.7	10,020	401	4.0	1,570	127	8.1
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	2,115	457	21.6	1,642	323	19.7	393	105	26.8
South									
Total	12,135	1,221	10.1	8,982	798	8.9	3,088	407	13.2
In families	11,525	1,083	9.4	8,552	725	8.5	2,927	349	11.9
Head	3,217	265	8.2	2,512	181	7.2	693	82	11.8
Related children under 18 years	3,991	478	12.0	2,797	304	10.9	1,180	170	14.4
Related children under 6 years	1,300	204	15.7	893	115	12.9	397	85	21.4
Other family members	4,317	339	7.9	3,243	240	7.4	1,054	97	9.2
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	610	138	22.6	431	73	17.0	161	58	35.8

See footnote at end of table.

Table 4. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region--Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Residence, region, and family status	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD AND MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS--Con.									
Outside Central Cities									
Total									
Total	65,697	2,838	4.3	62,314	2,392	3.8	2,642	385	14.6
In families	64,056	2,528	3.9	60,779	2,123	3.5	2,544	347	13.6
Head	17,233	667	3.9	16,480	583	3.5	584	72	12.3
Related children under 18 years	24,096	1,101	4.6	22,678	883	3.9	1,106	185	16.7
Related children under 6 years	7,331	424	5.8	6,875	345	5.0	349	75	21.4
Other family members	22,726	761	3.3	21,620	657	3.0	855	91	10.7
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	1,641	310	18.9	1,534	269	17.5	98	37	37.8
North and West									
Total	51,174	1,928	3.8	49,155	1,800	3.7	1,361	93	6.8
In families	49,902	1,701	3.4	47,937	1,587	3.3	1,315	83	6.3
Head	13,351	456	3.4	12,889	431	3.3	309	18	5.7
Related children under 18 years	18,794	734	3.9	17,965	674	3.8	562	44	7.8
Related children under 6 years	5,751	297	5.2	5,463	267	4.9	188	26	13.7
Other family members	17,757	511	2.9	17,083	482	2.8	444	21	4.7
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	1,272	227	17.8	1,218	213	17.5	46	10	(B)
South									
Total	14,523	909	6.3	13,159	591	4.5	1,281	292	22.8
In families	14,154	826	5.8	12,842	536	4.2	1,229	264	21.5
Head	3,883	209	5.4	3,592	152	4.2	274	53	19.4
Related children under 18 years	5,302	367	6.9	4,713	208	4.4	544	141	26.0
Related children under 6 years	1,580	127	8.0	1,412	78	5.5	161	49	30.5
Other family members	4,969	250	5.0	4,537	175	3.9	411	70	17.1
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	369	83	22.5	317	55	17.5	52	28	(B)
Nonmetropolitan Areas									
Total									
Total	62,559	7,978	12.8	57,192	5,875	10.3	4,840	2,018	41.7
In families	60,962	7,451	12.2	55,799	5,452	9.8	4,657	1,918	41.2
Head	16,708	1,866	11.2	15,634	1,489	9.5	975	356	36.5
Related children under 18 years	22,587	3,305	14.6	20,203	2,220	11.0	2,138	1,053	49.2
Related children under 6 years	6,835	1,006	14.7	6,028	678	11.3	724	317	44.1
Other family members	21,664	2,281	10.5	19,961	1,744	8.7	1,543	510	33.0
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	1,596	527	33.0	1,393	423	30.4	182	100	54.9
North and West									
Total	36,880	3,303	9.0	35,915	3,169	8.8	606	85	14.0
In families	35,878	3,018	8.4	34,955	2,893	8.3	585	79	13.5
Head	9,758	771	7.9	9,555	747	7.8	141	14	10.2
Related children under 18 years	13,499	1,345	10.0	13,062	1,277	9.8	261	46	17.6
Related children under 6 years	3,996	410	10.3	3,838	389	10.1	104	17	16.1
Other family members	12,621	902	7.1	12,338	869	7.0	184	18	10.0
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	1,002	285	28.5	960	276	28.7	21	6	(B)
South									
Total	25,679	4,673	18.2	21,279	2,706	12.7	4,234	1,933	45.7
In families	25,084	4,432	17.7	20,846	2,559	12.3	4,072	1,839	45.2
Head	6,953	1,092	15.7	6,082	741	12.2	835	341	40.8
Related children under 18 years	9,088	1,960	21.6	7,142	943	13.2	1,878	1,007	53.6
Related children under 6 years	2,839	596	21.0	2,190	289	13.2	620	303	48.8
Other family members	9,043	1,379	15.3	7,623	875	11.5	1,359	491	36.1
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	595	242	40.6	432	147	34.0	162	94	58.1

See footnote at end of table.

Table 4. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region---Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Residence, region, and family status	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD AND FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
United States									
Total									
Total	29,192	11,212	38.4	21,637	6,813	31.5	7,262	4,288	59.0
In families	19,798	7,620	38.5	13,223	3,780	28.6	6,350	3,749	59.0
Head	5,950	1,934	32.5	4,386	1,097	25.0	1,506	820	54.4
Related children under 18 years	9,049	4,828	53.4	5,265	2,274	43.2	3,669	2,490	67.9
Related children under 6 years	2,571	1,653	64.3	1,340	784	58.5	1,195	847	70.8
Other family members	4,799	858	17.9	3,572	409	11.5	1,175	439	37.4
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	9,394	3,592	38.2	8,414	3,033	36.0	912	539	59.4
North and West									
Total	19,639	6,534	33.3	15,908	4,805	30.2	3,468	1,628	46.9
In families	12,858	4,150	32.3	9,673	2,672	27.6	2,985	1,392	46.6
Head	3,998	1,126	28.2	3,179	767	24.1	770	342	44.4
Related children under 18 years	5,743	2,650	46.1	3,937	1,672	42.5	1,706	918	53.8
Related children under 6 years	1,667	1,007	60.4	1,019	619	60.8	613	366	59.7
Other family members	3,117	374	12.0	2,556	233	9.1	509	132	25.9
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	6,781	2,384	35.2	6,235	2,133	34.2	484	236	48.8
South									
Total	9,552	4,677	49.0	5,728	2,008	35.0	3,794	2,659	70.1
In families	6,939	3,469	50.0	3,550	1,107	31.2	3,365	2,356	70.0
Head	1,951	808	41.4	1,207	330	27.3	736	478	64.9
Related children under 18 years	3,307	2,176	65.8	1,329	602	45.3	1,963	1,570	80.0
Related children under 6 years	904	646	71.4	322	165	51.3	582	481	82.5
Other family members	1,680	484	28.8	1,014	175	17.3	666	308	46.2
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	2,613	1,208	46.2	2,178	900	41.3	429	303	70.7
Metropolitan Areas									
Total									
Total	20,171	7,046	34.9	14,705	4,225	28.7	5,282	2,784	52.7
In families	13,491	4,747	35.2	8,787	2,300	26.2	4,584	2,425	52.9
Head	4,141	1,236	29.8	2,969	675	22.7	1,137	556	48.9
Related children under 18 years	6,176	3,054	49.4	3,478	1,413	40.6	2,642	1,627	61.6
Related children under 6 years	1,792	1,097	61.2	891	518	58.1	884	575	65.1
Other family members	3,173	458	14.4	2,340	212	9.1	805	242	30.1
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	6,680	2,299	34.4	5,918	1,925	32.5	699	359	51.4
North and West									
Total	15,055	4,804	31.9	11,583	3,225	27.8	3,311	1,545	46.7
In families	9,898	3,096	31.3	6,940	1,747	25.2	2,856	1,328	46.5
Head	3,108	849	27.3	2,340	517	22.1	740	327	44.1
Related children under 18 years	4,426	1,973	44.6	2,749	1,079	39.2	1,632	881	54.0
Related children under 6 years	1,322	777	58.7	717	422	58.8	588	351	59.7
Other family members	2,363	274	11.6	1,851	151	8.1	484	120	24.9
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	5,158	1,708	33.1	4,644	1,478	31.8	455	217	47.8
South									
Total	5,116	2,241	43.8	3,123	1,000	32.0	1,971	1,238	62.8
In families	3,593	1,650	45.9	1,848	553	29.9	1,727	1,097	63.5
Head	1,034	387	37.4	631	158	25.0	396	229	57.9
Related children under 18 years	1,749	1,079	61.7	728	334	45.9	1,010	745	73.8
Related children under 6 years	470	320	68.2	174	96	55.3	295	224	75.8
Other family members	810	183	22.7	489	62	12.6	321	122	38.0
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	1,522	591	38.8	1,275	447	35.1	244	141	58.0

See footnote at end of table.

Table 4. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region--Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Residence, region, and family status	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD AND FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS--Con.									
Inside Central Cities									
Total									
Total	12,249	4,669	38.1	7,793	2,369	30.4	4,326	2,268	52.4
In families	8,228	3,275	39.8	4,403	1,291	29.3	3,732	1,964	52.6
Head	2,474	829	33.5	1,503	365	24.3	945	462	48.9
Related children under 18 years	3,871	2,124	54.8	1,690	790	46.8	2,142	1,320	61.6
Related children under 6 years	1,204	758	63.0	470	288	61.2	720	467	64.8
Other family members	1,883	321	17.0	1,210	136	11.2	645	182	28.2
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	4,021	1,394	34.7	3,390	1,079	31.8	595	305	51.3
North and West									
Total	9,008	3,138	34.8	6,049	1,760	29.1	2,837	1,349	47.6
In families	5,935	2,118	35.7	3,421	953	27.9	2,426	1,144	47.2
Head	1,831	564	30.8	1,175	276	23.5	631	283	44.8
Related children under 18 years	2,718	1,357	49.9	1,296	587	45.3	1,387	757	54.6
Related children under 6 years	886	530	59.8	371	229	61.8	501	296	59.2
Other family members	1,386	197	14.2	950	90	9.5	408	104	25.5
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	3,073	1,020	33.2	2,628	807	30.7	411	205	49.8
South									
Total	3,241	1,531	47.2	1,744	609	34.9	1,489	919	61.7
In families	2,293	1,157	50.5	982	337	34.4	1,306	819	62.7
Head	643	267	41.6	328	88	27.0	314	179	57.1
Related children under 18 years	1,153	766	66.4	394	203	51.6	755	562	74.5
Related children under 6 years	318	229	71.8	99	58	59.0	220	170	77.6
Other family members	497	124	24.9	260	46	17.6	237	78	32.9
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	948	374	39.5	762	272	35.6	183	99	54.4
Outside Central Cities									
Total									
Total	7,922	2,376	30.0	6,912	1,856	26.9	957	515	53.8
In families	5,263	1,471	27.9	4,384	1,010	23.0	852	461	54.2
Head	1,667	404	24.2	1,466	310	21.1	192	94	49.0
Related children under 18 years	2,305	930	40.3	1,788	623	34.8	500	307	61.4
Related children under 6 years	588	339	57.6	422	230	54.7	163	109	66.4
Other family members	1,290	137	10.6	1,130	77	6.8	160	60	37.7
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	2,659	905	34.0	2,529	846	33.5	104	55	52.9
North and West									
Total	6,047	1,666	27.6	5,535	1,465	26.5	474	196	41.5
In families	3,962	978	24.7	3,519	794	22.6	431	184	42.8
Head	1,277	285	22.3	1,165	241	20.7	110	44	39.9
Related children under 18 years	1,708	616	36.1	1,453	492	33.9	245	124	50.6
Related children under 6 years	437	247	56.6	346	192	55.6	88	55	62.8
Other family members	977	77	7.9	902	61	6.7	76	16	21.7
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	2,084	688	33.0	2,016	671	33.3	43	12	(B)
South									
Total	1,875	710	37.9	1,378	391	28.4	483	319	66.1
In families	1,301	493	37.9	866	216	24.9	422	277	65.8
Head	392	120	30.6	303	69	22.8	83	51	61.2
Related children under 18 years	597	314	52.6	335	131	39.1	255	183	71.7
Related children under 6 years	152	92	60.6	76	38	50.5	76	54	70.6
Other family members	313	60	19.1	229	16	6.9	84	44	52.2
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	574	217	37.8	512	175	34.2	61	42	(B)

See footnote at end of table.

Table 4. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region--Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Residence, region, and family status	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD AND FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS--Con.									
Nonmetropolitan Areas									
Total									
Total	9,021	4,165	46.2	6,931	2,588	37.3	1,981	1,503	75.9
In families	6,307	2,872	45.5	4,435	1,479	33.3	1,767	1,322	74.8
Head	1,808	697	38.4	1,417	422	29.8	370	261	70.5
Related children under 18 years	2,874	1,776	61.7	1,788	861	48.2	1,028	863	83.8
Related children under 6 years	779	556	71.3	449	266	59.2	312	272	87.1
Other family members	1,624	400	24.6	1,230	196	16.0	370	197	53.3
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	2,714	1,293	47.6	2,495	1,109	44.4	214	180	84.1
North and West									
Total	4,584	1,728	37.7	4,324	1,581	36.6	158	81	51.6
In families	2,961	1,052	35.5	2,732	925	33.9	129	62	48.6
Head	890	275	30.9	840	250	29.7	30	15	(B)
Related children under 18 years	1,317	677	51.4	1,187	593	49.9	74	36	(B)
Related children under 6 years	345	230	66.8	302	197	65.4	25	15	(B)
Other family members	754	100	13.3	705	83	11.7	25	11	(B)
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	1,623	676	41.7	1,592	656	41.2	29	19	(B)
South									
Total	4,437	2,436	54.9	2,606	1,007	38.7	1,823	1,421	77.9
In families	3,346	1,819	54.4	1,702	554	32.6	1,638	1,259	76.8
Head	918	421	45.9	577	173	29.9	340	248	72.9
Related children under 18 years	1,557	1,097	70.4	600	268	44.7	953	825	86.5
Related children under 6 years	434	325	74.9	147	69	46.6	287	257	89.5
Other family members	871	300	34.5	525	113	21.6	345	186	53.9
Unrelated individuals 14 years and over	1,091	617	56.6	904	453	50.2	185	162	87.3

B Base less than 75,000.

Table 5. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Age--Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence and age	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL PERSONS									
United States									
Both sexes	202,489	25,522	12.6	177,362	17,484	9.9	22,717	7,644	33.6
Under 6 years	21,395	3,561	16.6	17,735	2,093	11.8	3,320	1,402	42.2
6 to 15 years	40,936	6,106	14.9	34,768	3,659	10.5	5,633	2,339	41.5
16 to 21 years	21,275	2,581	12.1	18,364	1,672	9.1	2,654	874	32.9
22 to 44 years	57,939	4,801	8.3	51,135	3,338	6.5	6,048	1,365	22.6
45 to 54 years	23,253	1,654	7.1	20,921	1,130	5.4	2,103	502	23.9
55 to 59 years	10,003	960	9.6	9,060	704	7.8	866	250	28.9
60 to 64 years	8,434	1,147	13.6	7,696	905	11.8	672	231	34.4
65 years and over	19,254	4,709	24.5	17,684	3,984	22.5	1,422	683	48.0
Median age....years	29.0	24.5	(X)	30.0	31.1	(X)	21.4	16.6	(X)
Male[1]	98,228	10,879	11.1	86,276	7,359	8.5	10,750	3,318	30.9
Under 6 years	10,920	1,880	17.2	9,080	1,129	12.4	1,670	715	42.8
6 to 15 years[1]	20,812	3,092	14.9	17,723	1,853	10.5	2,823	1,187	42.0
16 to 21 years	10,274	1,177	11.5	8,901	756	8.5	1,250	405	32.4
22 to 44 years	28,220	1,807	6.4	25,111	1,316	5.2	2,752	442	16.1
45 to 54 years	11,172	611	5.5	10,103	439	4.3	949	161	17.0
55 to 59 years	4,749	332	7.0	4,313	253	5.9	389	75	19.3
60 to 64 years	3,916	428	10.9	3,575	340	9.5	304	80	26.3
65 years and over	8,165	1,552	19.0	7,470	1,273	17.0	613	253	41.3
Median age....years	27.8	18.4	(X)	28.8	21.5	(X)	20.2	14.0	(X)
Female[1]	104,248	14,632	14.0	91,076	10,123	11.1	11,967	4,321	36.1
Under 6 years	10,474	1,679	16.0	8,657	964	11.1	1,652	685	41.5
6 to 15 years[1]	20,108	3,007	15.0	17,031	1,802	10.6	2,809	1,152	41.0
16 to 21 years	11,002	1,405	12.8	9,464	916	9.7	1,404	470	33.5
22 to 44 years	29,719	2,994	10.1	26,023	2,023	7.8	3,296	922	28.0
45 to 54 years	12,082	1,043	8.6	10,818	691	6.4	1,153	340	29.5
55 to 59 years	5,255	628	12.0	4,747	452	9.5	477	173	36.3
60 to 64 years	4,518	719	15.9	4,122	565	13.7	368	150	40.8
65 years and over	11,090	3,157	28.5	10,214	2,710	26.5	808	429	53.1
Median age....years	30.2	31.4	(X)	31.2	37.7	(X)	22.8	20.1	(X)
Metropolitan Areas									
Total	130,907	13,378	10.2	113,268	9,018	8.0	15,923	4,126	25.9
Under 6 years	13,781	2,000	14.5	11,271	1,154	10.2	2,286	810	35.4
6 to 15 years	25,916	3,053	11.8	21,738	1,780	8.2	3,827	1,210	31.6
16 to 21 years	13,671	1,384	10.1	11,692	916	7.8	1,806	452	25.0
22 to 44 years	38,639	2,704	7.0	33,499	1,832	5.5	4,549	797	17.5
45 to 54 years	15,417	842	5.5	13,692	538	3.9	1,552	293	18.9
55 to 59 years	6,385	445	7.0	5,730	322	5.6	607	121	19.9
60 to 64 years	5,353	605	11.3	4,866	481	9.9	442	117	26.5
65 years and over	11,746	2,348	20.0	10,780	1,995	18.5	856	328	38.3
Median age....years	29.2	24.2	(X)	30.2	30.3	(X)	22.2	16.6	(X)
Inside Central Cities									
Total	57,290	8,165	14.3	44,071	4,783	10.9	12,322	3,217	26.1
Under 6 years	5,862	1,236	21.1	3,973	585	14.7	1,772	624	35.2
6 to 15 years	10,290	1,907	18.5	7,244	942	13.0	2,877	929	32.3
16 to 21 years	5,861	834	14.2	4,380	473	10.8	1,391	348	25.0
22 to 44 years	16,463	1,632	9.9	12,593	949	7.5	3,544	630	17.8
45 to 54 years	6,665	520	7.8	5,356	281	5.2	1,228	231	18.8
55 to 59 years	3,167	261	8.2	2,661	161	6.1	484	98	20.2
60 to 64 years	2,669	335	12.6	2,291	240	10.5	353	90	25.5
65 years and over	6,314	1,440	22.8	5,572	1,152	20.7	674	268	39.8
Median age....years	31.3	23.5	(X)	33.8	31.5	(X)	22.8	17.0	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 5. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Age--Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence and age	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL PERSONS--Continued									
Outside Central Cities									
Total	73,619	5,216	7.1	69,197	4,235	6.1	3,601	909	25.2
Under 6 years	7,919	764	9.6	7,298	571	7.8	514	186	36.2
6 to 15 years	15,626	1,146	7.3	14,494	838	5.8	950	281	29.6
16 to 21 years	7,810	550	7.0	7,312	443	6.1	415	104	25.1
22 to 44 years	22,176	1,072	4.8	20,906	883	4.2	1,005	167	16.6
45 to 54 years	8,752	322	3.7	8,336	257	3.1	324	62	19.1
55 to 59 years	3,218	184	5.7	3,069	161	5.2	123	23	18.7
60 to 64 years	2,684	270	10.1	2,575	241	9.4	89	27	30.3
65 years and over	5,432	908	16.7	5,208	843	16.2	182	60	33.0
Median age.....years	27.7	25.2	(X)	28.0	28.9	(X)	20.9	15.6	(X)
Nonmetropolitan Areas									
Total	71,580	12,141	17.0	64,096	8,466	13.2	6,794	3,516	51.8
Under 6 years	7,615	1,562	20.5	6,464	940	14.5	1,034	591	57.2
6 to 15 years	15,019	3,055	20.3	13,031	1,879	14.4	1,806	1,130	62.6
16 to 21 years	7,604	1,197	15.7	6,672	756	11.3	848	422	49.8
22 to 44 years	19,300	2,097	10.9	17,636	1,506	8.5	1,500	568	37.9
45 to 54 years	7,836	812	10.4	7,228	592	8.2	551	209	37.9
55 to 59 years	3,619	515	14.2	3,330	381	11.4	259	128	49.4
60 to 64 years	3,081	542	17.6	2,831	424	15.0	230	113	49.1
65 years and over	7,507	2,361	31.5	6,904	1,988	28.8	566	355	62.7
Median age.....years	28.6	24.8	(X)	29.7	32.0	(X)	19.9	16.5	(X)
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD AND MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
United States									
Both sexes	173,297	14,310	8.3	155,728	10,680	6.9	15,457	3,352	21.7
Under 6 years	18,824	1,908	10.1	16,399	1,317	8.0	2,123	550	25.9
6 to 15 years	35,507	3,304	9.3	31,516	2,321	7.4	3,522	912	25.9
16 to 21 years	17,991	1,430	7.9	16,084	1,047	6.5	1,684	365	21.7
22 to 44 years	51,920	3,096	6.0	46,753	2,347	5.0	4,501	667	14.8
45 to 54 years	20,606	1,027	5.0	18,811	757	4.0	1,597	254	15.9
55 to 59 years	8,502	631	7.4	7,774	484	6.2	657	143	21.8
60 to 64 years	6,802	716	10.5	6,267	587	9.4	480	117	24.4
65 years and over	13,147	2,198	16.7	12,124	1,820	15.0	894	345	38.6
Median age.....years	28.3	25.8	(X)	28.8	28.4	(X)	24.0	19.5	(X)
Male[1]	91,308	8,026	8.8	81,808	5,983	7.3	8,374	1,878	22.4
Under 6 years	9,561	1,012	10.6	8,340	704	8.4	1,062	283	26.6
6 to 15 years[1]	18,172	1,692	9.3	16,137	1,180	7.3	1,800	480	26.7
16 to 21 years	8,877	781	8.8	7,943	570	7.2	823	198	24.1
22 to 44 years	27,190	1,684	6.2	24,360	1,270	5.2	2,493	367	14.7
45 to 54 years	10,947	582	5.3	9,908	419	4.2	921	153	16.6
55 to 59 years	4,683	328	7.0	4,258	249	5.8	378	75	19.8
60 to 64 years	3,874	421	10.9	3,540	337	9.5	297	76	25.6
65 years and over	8,004	1,526	19.1	7,322	1,254	17.1	600	246	41.0
Median age.....years	29.7	29.2	(X)	30.0	31.7	(X)	26.6	21.3	(X)
Female[1]	81,981	6,276	7.7	73,913	4,699	6.4	7,081	1,473	20.8
Under 6 years	9,262	894	9.7	8,060	613	7.6	1,062	266	25.0
6 to 15 years[1]	17,325	1,607	9.3	15,371	1,141	7.4	1,719	433	25.2
16 to 21 years	9,114	650	7.1	8,142	477	5.9	860	168	19.5
22 to 44 years	24,730	1,412	5.7	22,392	1,078	4.8	2,008	299	14.9
45 to 54 years	9,660	444	4.6	8,903	338	3.8	676	101	14.9
55 to 59 years	3,819	303	7.9	3,516	236	6.7	279	67	24.0
60 to 64 years	2,928	294	10.0	2,727	250	9.2	183	40	21.9
65 years and over	5,143	672	13.1	4,802	566	11.8	294	99	33.7
Median age.....years	26.9	21.9	(X)	27.5	24.5	(X)	21.3	17.3	(X)

Table 5.--Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Age--Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence and age	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD AND MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS--Continued									
Metropolitan Areas									
Total	110,738	6,334	5.7	98,559	4,801	4.9	10,642	1,336	12.6
Under 6 years	11,989	902	7.5	10,385	641	6.2	1,398	230	16.5
6 to 15 years	22,216	1,305	5.9	19,571	968	4.9	2,319	283	12.2
16 to 21 years	11,382	647	5.7	10,124	499	4.9	1,102	139	12.6
22 to 44 years	34,199	1,563	4.6	30,313	1,178	3.9	3,365	317	9.4
45 to 54 years	13,543	431	3.2	12,226	304	2.5	1,163	116	10.0
55 to 59 years	5,359	242	4.5	4,858	187	3.8	456	54	11.8
60 to 54 years	4,240	343	8.1	3,898	288	7.4	305	48	15.7
65 years and over	7,812	901	11.5	7,184	736	10.2	534	149	27.9
Median age.....years	28.6	26.6	(X)	29.0	27.7	(X)	25.4	23.2	(X)
Inside Central Cities									
Total	45,040	3,498	7.8	36,279	2,416	6.7	8,003	950	11.9
Under 6 years	4,658	477	10.2	3,506	299	8.5	1,050	155	14.8
6 to 15 years	8,012	699	8.7	6,208	487	7.8	1,659	185	11.2
16 to 21 years	4,547	350	7.7	3,647	246	6.7	824	97	11.8
22 to 44 years	13,713	860	6.3	10,873	583	5.4	2,560	229	8.9
45 to 54 years	5,562	251	4.5	4,587	151	3.3	907	92	10.1
55 to 59 years	2,519	134	5.3	2,149	93	4.3	352	40	11.4
60 to 64 years	2,036	182	8.9	1,772	140	7.9	245	37	15.1
65 years and over	3,995	544	13.6	3,537	417	11.8	406	115	28.3
Median age.....years	30.9	28.0	(X)	32.1	28.9	(X)	26.2	25.8	(X)
Outside Central Cities									
Total	65,697	2,838	4.3	62,280	2,385	3.8	2,639	386	14.6
Under 6 years	7,331	425	5.8	6,879	342	5.0	348	75	21.6
6 to 15 years	14,204	606	4.3	13,363	481	3.6	660	98	14.8
16 to 21 years	6,835	297	4.3	6,477	253	3.9	278	42	15.1
22 to 44 years	20,486	703	3.4	19,440	595	3.1	805	88	10.9
45 to 54 years	7,981	180	2.3	7,639	153	2.0	256	24	9.4
55 to 59 years	2,840	108	3.8	2,709	94	3.5	104	14	13.5
60 to 64 years	2,204	161	7.3	2,126	148	7.0	60	11	(B)
65 years and over	3,817	357	9.4	3,647	319	8.7	128	34	26.6
Median age.....years	27.0	25.0	(X)	27.2	26.5	(X)	23.0	18.9	(X)
Nonmetropolitan Areas									
Total	62,558	7,976	12.7	57,167	5,880	10.3	4,816	2,016	41.9
Under 6 years	6,835	1,006	14.7	6,014	675	11.2	725	320	44.1
6 to 15 years	13,292	1,999	15.0	11,946	1,353	11.3	1,202	628	52.2
16 to 21 years	6,609	783	11.8	5,960	549	9.2	583	226	38.8
22 to 44 years	17,721	1,533	8.7	16,440	1,170	7.1	1,136	350	30.8
45 to 54 years	7,063	597	8.5	6,584	452	6.9	434	137	31.6
55 to 59 years	3,143	389	12.4	2,916	297	10.2	201	89	44.3
60 to 64 years	2,562	373	14.6	2,369	299	12.6	176	69	39.2
65 years and over	5,334	1,298	24.3	4,940	1,084	21.9	360	197	54.7
Median age.....years	27.9	25.0	(X)	28.5	29.1	(X)	21.0	17.6	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 5. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Age--Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence and age	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD AND FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
United States									
Both sexes	29,192	11,212	38.4	21,634	6,804	31.5	7,259	4,291	59.1
Under 6 years	2,571	1,653	64.3	1,336	777	58.2	1,197	851	71.1
6 to 15 years	5,428	2,803	51.6	3,252	1,338	41.1	2,113	1,428	67.6
16 to 21 years	3,284	1,151	35.0	2,280	625	27.4	970	508	52.4
22 to 44 years	6,019	1,705	28.3	4,382	991	22.6	1,547	699	45.2
45 to 54 years	2,647	628	23.7	2,110	373	17.7	506	248	49.0
55 to 59 years	1,502	329	21.9	1,285	220	17.1	209	107	51.2
60 to 64 years	1,632	432	26.5	1,430	318	22.2	192	114	59.4
65 years and over	6,107	2,511	41.1	5,560	2,164	38.9	527	337	63.9
Median age....years	34.7	22.0	(X)	42.7	37.4	(X)	18.0	15.1	(X)
Male[1]	6,920	2,853	41.2	4,468	1,376	31.1	2,376	1,440	60.6
Under 6 years	1,359	868	63.9	740	425	57.4	608	432	71.1
6 to 15 years[1]	2,640	1,400	53.0	1,586	673	42.4	1,023	707	69.1
16 to 21 years	1,397	396	28.3	958	186	19.4	427	207	48.5
22 to 44 years	1,030	123	11.9	751	46	6.1	259	75	29.0
45 to 54 years	225	29	12.9	195	20	10.3	28	8	(B)
55 to 59 years	66	4	(B)	55	4	(B)	11	-	(B)
60 to 64 years	42	7	(B)	35	3	(B)	7	4	(B)
65 years and over	161	26	16.1	148	19	12.8	13	7	(B)
Median age....years	14.0	10.0	(X)	15.4	9.9	(X)	11.7	10.1	(X)
Female[1]	22,267	8,356	37.5	17,163	5,424	31.6	4,886	2,848	58.3
Under 6 years	1,212	785	64.8	597	351	58.8	590	419	71.0
6 to 15 years[1]	2,783	1,400	50.3	1,660	661	39.8	1,090	719	66.0
16 to 21 years	1,888	755	40.0	1,322	439	33.2	544	302	55.5
22 to 44 years	4,989	1,582	31.7	3,631	945	26.0	1,288	623	48.4
45 to 54 years	2,422	599	24.7	1,915	353	18.4	477	239	50.1
55 to 59 years	1,436	325	22.6	1,231	216	17.5	198	106	53.5
60 to 64 years	1,590	425	26.7	1,395	315	22.6	185	110	59.5
65 years and over	5,947	2,485	41.8	5,412	2,144	39.6	514	330	64.2
Median age....years	46.1	40.0	(X)	52.2	54.0	(X)	25.9	21.7	(X)
Metropolitan Areas									
Total	20,171	7,046	34.9	14,705	4,217	28.7	5,282	2,790	52.8
Under 6 years	1,793	1,097	61.2	885	512	57.9	888	579	65.2
6 to 15 years	3,701	1,747	47.2	2,166	812	37.5	1,508	927	61.5
16 to 21 years	2,289	737	32.2	1,568	418	26.7	704	312	44.3
22 to 44 years	4,440	1,141	25.7	3,185	654	20.5	1,183	481	40.7
45 to 54 years	1,874	411	21.9	1,466	233	15.9	389	176	45.2
55 to 59 years	1,026	203	19.8	871	136	15.6	151	67	44.4
60 to 64 years	1,113	263	23.6	968	192	19.8	137	69	50.4
65 years and over	3,934	1,447	36.8	3,596	1,260	35.0	322	179	55.6
Median age....years	33.9	21.5	(X)	41.7	34.9	(X)	18.1	14.8	(X)
Inside Central Cities									
Total	12,249	4,669	38.1	7,789	2,367	30.4	4,321	2,265	52.4
Under 6 years	1,204	758	63.0	466	284	60.9	722	468	64.8
6 to 15 years	2,277	1,207	53.0	1,036	455	43.9	1,218	744	61.1
16 to 21 years	1,314	484	36.8	732	228	31.1	567	250	44.1
22 to 44 years	2,750	772	28.1	1,720	366	21.3	984	401	40.8
45 to 54 years	1,103	269	24.4	769	129	16.8	321	138	43.0
55 to 59 years	648	127	19.6	512	69	13.5	132	58	43.9
60 to 64 years	633	154	24.3	519	100	19.3	108	53	49.1
65 years and over	2,319	896	38.6	2,035	736	36.2	269	153	56.9
Median age....years	33.1	20.6	(X)	44.2	35.6	(X)	18.3	14.9	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 5. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Age--Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence and age	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD AND FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS--Continued									
Outside Central Cities									
Total	7,922	2,376	30.0	6,916	1,850	26.7	961	525	54.6
Under 6 years	589	339	57.6	419	228	54.4	166	111	66.9
6 to 15 years	1,424	540	37.9	1,130	357	31.6	290	183	63.1
16 to 21 years	975	253	25.9	836	190	22.7	137	62	45.3
22 to 44 years	1,690	369	21.8	1,465	288	19.7	199	80	40.2
45 to 54 years	771	142	18.4	697	104	14.9	68	38	(B)
55 to 59 years	378	76	20.1	359	67	18.7	19	9	(B)
60 to 64 years	480	109	22.7	449	92	20.5	29	16	(B)
65 years and over	1,615	551	34.1	1,561	524	33.6	53	26	(B)
Median age.....years	35.2	25.6	(X)	38.8	34.0	(X)	17.1	14.3	(X)
Nonmetropolitan Areas									
Total	9,020	4,165	46.2	6,929	2,587	37.3	1,978	1,502	75.9
Under 6 years	779	556	71.4	450	265	58.9	309	273	88.3
6 to 15 years	1,728	1,055	61.1	1,085	526	48.5	604	501	82.9
16 to 21 years	995	414	41.6	712	207	29.1	266	196	73.7
22 to 44 years	1,579	564	35.7	1,197	336	28.1	364	218	59.9
45 to 54 years	773	216	27.9	644	140	21.7	117	72	61.5
55 to 59 years	475	126	26.5	415	84	20.2	58	39	(B)
60 to 64 years	519	169	32.6	461	125	27.1	54	44	(B)
65 years and over	2,173	1,063	48.9	1,965	904	46.0	205	158	77.1
Median age.....years	36.7	24.3	(X)	45.3	42.3	(X)	17.7	15.5	(X)

B Base less than 75,000.
X Not applicable.
[1]Excludes family heads and spouses 14 and 15 years old.

Table 6. Origin or Descent--Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Origin or descent and sex of head	Total			Persons in families			Unrelated individuals		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL PERSONS									
Total	202,489	25,522	12.6	187,132	20,499	11.0	15,357	5,023	32.7
English, Scotch, Welsh	31,006	2,671	8.6	28,454	1,938	6.8	2,552	732	28.7
French	5,189	482	9.3	4,835	362	7.5	354	120	33.9
German	25,662	2,198	8.6	23,663	1,585	6.7	1,999	613	30.7
Irish	16,326	1,707	10.5	14,892	1,268	8.5	1,434	439	30.6
Italian	8,733	536	6.1	8,212	407	5.0	521	129	24.8
Polish	4,941	261	5.3	4,574	144	3.2	367	116	31.6
Russian	2,132	96	4.5	1,895	38	2.0	236	58	24.4
Spanish origin	8,957	2,177	24.3	8,512	2,043	24.0	445	133	30.0
Other	84,692	13,071	15.4	78,522	10,927	13.9	6,171	2,145	34.8
Not reported	14,852	2,322	15.6	13,573	1,785	13.2	1,278	538	42.1
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD AND MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	173,297	14,310	8.3	167,334	12,879	7.7	5,963	1,431	24.0
English, Scotch, Welsh	27,002	1,600	5.9	26,185	1,439	5.5	817	161	19.7
French	4,585	293	6.4	4,452	258	5.8	133	35	26.6
German	22,957	1,348	5.9	22,211	1,187	5.3	746	161	21.5
Irish	14,055	956	6.8	13,544	852	6.3	511	104	20.4
Italian	7,794	301	3.9	7,561	263	3.5	233	38	16.2
Polish	4,424	141	3.2	4,278	110	2.6	146	31	21.5
Russian	1,847	32	1.7	1,756	18	1.0	91	14	15.2
Spanish origin	7,466	1,430	19.2	7,206	1,371	19.0	260	59	22.7
Other	70,385	6,723	9.6	67,926	6,076	8.9	2,459	647	26.3
Not reported	12,783	1,485	11.6	12,214	1,304	10.7	569	181	31.8
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD AND FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	29,192	11,212	38.4	19,798	7,620	38.5	9,394	3,592	38.2
English, Scotch, Welsh	4,004	1,070	26.7	2,269	499	22.0	1,735	571	32.9
French	604	190	31.5	382	105	27.4	222	85	38.3
German	2,705	850	31.4	1,452	397	27.4	1,253	453	36.1
Irish	2,271	751	33.1	1,348	416	30.8	923	335	36.3
Italian	939	236	25.1	651	144	22.1	288	92	31.8
Polish	517	119	23.0	295	34	11.6	222	85	38.3
Russian	286	65	22.7	140	21	14.9	146	44	30.1
Spanish origin	1,491	746	50.0	1,306	672	51.5	185	74	40.1
Other	14,308	6,348	44.4	10,596	4,852	45.8	3,712	1,497	40.3
Not reported	2,068	836	40.4	1,359	479	35.2	709	357	50.4

Table 7. Type of Spanish Origin--Persons of Spanish Origin Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex of Head, for the United States and the Five Southwestern States

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Type of Spanish origin and sex of head	Total			Persons in families			Unrelated individuals		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
UNITED STATES									
All Persons									
Total	8,957	2,177	24.3	8,512	2,043	24.0	445	133	30.0
Mexican	5,023	1,407	28.0	4,836	1,347	27.8	187	61	32.4
Puerto Rican	1,450	424	29.2	1,378	398	28.9	72	25	(B)
Cuban	626	86	13.7	597	77	12.8	29	9	(B)
Central or South American	501	53	10.6	442	36	8.2	60	17	(B)
Other Spanish origin	1,356	207	15.3	1,260	186	14.7	96	21	22.0
Persons in Families With Male Head and Male Unrelated Individuals									
Total	7,466	1,430	19.2	7,206	1,371	19.0	260	59	22.7
Mexican	4,377	1,003	22.9	4,259	976	22.9	118	27	23.2
Puerto Rican	991	207	20.9	951	195	20.5	40	12	(B)
Cuban	566	67	11.8	550	59	10.8	16	8	(B)
Central or South American	378	27	7.1	348	22	6.4	30	5	(B)
Other Spanish origin	1,153	126	10.9	1,097	119	10.8	56	7	(B)
Persons in Families With Female Head and Female Unrelated Individuals									
Total	1,491	746	50.0	1,306	672	51.5	185	74	40.1
Mexican	647	404	62.4	577	370	64.2	70	34	(B)
Puerto Rican	459	218	47.5	427	204	47.7	32	14	(B)
Cuban	59	18	(B)	46	17	(B)	13	1	(B)
Central or South American	124	26	21.0	94	14	14.8	30	12	(B)
Other Spanish origin	203	81	39.9	163	67	41.2	40	14	(B)
FIVE SOUTHWESTERN STATES[1]									
All Persons									
Total	5,345	1,481	27.7	5,122	1,409	27.5	223	72	32.3
Mexican	4,358	1,283	29.4	4,205	1,230	29.2	153	53	34.5
Puerto Rican	43	13	(B)	35	9	(B)	8	4	(B)
Cuban	65	12	(B)	62	11	(B)	3	1	(B)
Central or South American	96	11	11.8	83	7	8.8	12	4	(B)
Other Spanish origin	783	163	20.8	737	153	20.7	46	10	(B)

B Base less than 75,000.

[1]Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, and Texas.

Table 8. Educational Attainment--Persons 14 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Age, Sex, and Race

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Years of school completed, age, and sex	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
BOTH SEXES									
14 Years and Over									
Total	148,241	16,981	11.5	131,795	12,399	9.4	14,837	4,350	29.3
No years of school completed	1,328	521	39.2	971	349	35.9	291	154	52.9
Elementary, total	34,789	7,719	22.2	29,352	5,520	18.8	5,087	2,125	41.8
1 to 5 years	6,321	2,211	35.0	4,627	1,434	31.0	1,596	751	47.1
6 to 8 years	28,468	5,508	19.3	24,725	4,086	16.5	3,491	1,374	39.4
High school, total	80,370	7,062	8.8	71,789	5,088	7.1	7,838	1,887	24.1
1 to 3 years	32,080	3,998	12.5	27,524	2,641	9.6	4,281	1,315	30.7
4 years	48,290	3,064	6.3	44,265	2,447	5.5	3,556	572	16.1
College, 1 year or more	31,754	1,679	5.3	29,682	1,442	4.9	1,622	184	11.3
Median years of school completed	12.1	9.2	(X)	12.2	9.3	(X)	10.4	8.8	(X)
14 to 21 Years									
Total	29,358	3,708	12.6	25,299	2,339	9.2	3,726	1,320	35.4
No years of school completed	85	12	14.1	76	7	9.2	7	3	(B)
Elementary, total	7,136	1,318	18.5	5,887	771	13.1	1,172	537	45.8
1 to 5 years	204	84	41.2	134	43	32.1	63	41	(B)
6 to 8 years	6,932	1,234	17.8	5,753	728	12.7	1,109	496	44.7
High school, total	18,538	2,066	11.1	16,082	1,312	8.2	2,263	722	31.9
1 to 3 years	12,403	1,506	12.1	10,635	894	8.4	1,628	588	36.1
4 years	6,135	560	9.1	5,448	417	7.7	635	133	20.9
College, 1 year or more	3,599	312	8.7	3,253	249	7.7	285	58	20.4
Median years of school completed	10.7	9.9	(X)	10.8	10.1	(X)	10.2	9.5	(X)
22 to 34 Years									
Total	35,361	3,014	8.5	31,137	2,099	6.7	3,771	853	22.6
No years of school completed	123	38	30.9	107	32	29.9	15	5	(B)
Elementary, total	2,616	667	25.5	2,128	452	21.2	452	210	46.5
1 to 5 years	398	134	33.7	304	82	27.0	85	51	60.0
6 to 8 years	2,219	532	24.0	1,824	370	20.3	367	158	43.1
High school, total	20,795	1,733	8.3	18,010	1,149	6.4	2,593	564	21.8
1 to 3 years	5,181	850	16.4	4,097	502	12.3	1,050	343	32.7
4 years	15,614	884	5.7	13,913	647	4.7	1,543	220	14.3
College, 1 year or more	11,826	576	4.9	10,892	467	4.3	711	74	10.4
Median years of school completed	12.6	11.8	(X)	12.7	12.1	(X)	12.2	10.7	(X)
35 to 44 Years									
Total	22,578	1,788	7.9	19,998	1,239	6.2	2,277	513	22.5
No years of school completed	111	42	37.8	92	32	34.8	17	10	(B)
Elementary, total	3,389	750	22.1	2,723	508	18.7	614	227	37.0
1 to 5 years	690	251	36.4	509	166	32.6	170	79	46.5
6 to 8 years	2,700	499	18.5	2,214	342	15.4	445	148	33.3
High school, total	13,412	836	6.2	11,886	565	4.8	1,372	258	18.8
1 to 3 years	4,057	404	10.0	3,321	238	7.2	698	163	23.4
4 years	9,355	432	4.6	8,565	328	3.8	674	95	14.1
College, 1 year or more	5,666	160	2.8	5,298	133	2.5	274	17	6.2
Median years of school completed	12.4	9.7	(X)	12.5	10.1	(X)	11.1	9.3	(X)
45 to 54 Years									
Total	23,253	1,654	7.1	20,921	1,130	5.4	2,103	502	23.9
No years of school completed	142	57	40.1	96	37	38.5	38	19	(B)
Elementary, total	5,077	824	16.2	4,079	496	12.2	943	317	33.6
1 to 5 years	1,006	271	26.9	680	148	21.8	311	120	38.6
6 to 8 years	4,071	553	13.6	3,400	348	10.2	633	198	31.3
High school, total	13,174	632	4.8	12,135	469	3.9	918	157	17.1
1 to 3 years	4,281	309	7.2	3,746	198	5.3	497	110	22.1
4 years	8,893	323	3.6	8,388	272	3.2	420	47	11.2
College, 1 year or more	4,860	141	2.9	4,611	128	2.8	204	9	4.4
Median years of school completed	12.2	8.8	(X)	12.3	9.5	(X)	9.4	8.0	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8. Educational Attainment--Persons 14 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Age, Sex, and Race--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Years of school completed, age, and sex	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
BOTH SEXES--Continued									
55 to 64 Years									
Total	18,437	2,107	11.4	16,756	1,609	9.6	1,538	481	31.3
No years of school completed	202	78	38.6	124	45	36.3	60	28	(B)
Elementary, total	6,432	1,176	34.3	5,474	827	15.1	911	341	37.4
1 to 5 years	1,329	419	31.5	910	243	26.7	396	173	43.7
6 to 8 years	5,103	757	14.8	4,564	586	12.8	514	169	32.9
High school, total	8,541	691	8.1	8,002	584	7.3	481	102	21.2
1 to 3 years	3,439	356	10.4	3,128	290	9.3	294	63	21.4
4 years	5,101	335	6.6	4,874	294	6.0	187	39	20.9
College, 1 year or more	3,263	163	5.0	3,155	153	4.8	87	9	10.3
Median years of school completed	11.3	8.2	(X)	11.7	8.6	(X)	7.8	6.7	(X)
65 Years and Over									
Total	19,254	4,709	24.5	17,684	3,984	22.5	1,422	683	48.0
No years of school completed	664	295	44.4	476	198	41.6	154	89	57.8
Elementary, total	10,138	2,985	29.4	9,061	2,465	27.2	995	492	49.4
1 to 5 years	2,694	1,052	39.0	2,089	752	36.0	572	286	50.0
6 to 8 years	7,444	1,933	26.0	6,971	1,713	24.6	423	206	48.7
High school, total	5,912	1,102	18.6	5,674	1,010	17.8	211	85	40.3
1 to 3 years	2,720	572	21.0	2,597	521	20.1	114	48	42.1
4 years	3,192	530	16.6	3,076	489	15.9	97	38	39.2
College, 1 year or more	2,541	328	12.9	2,473	311	12.6	62	16	(B)
Median years of school completed	8.8	8.2	(X)	8.9	8.4	(X)	5.9	5.4	(X)
MALE									
14 Years and Over									
Total	70,592	6,481	9.2	63,002	4,704	7.5	6,796	1,656	24.4
No years of school completed	661	234	35.4	454	143	31.5	176	82	46.6
Elementary, total	17,412	3,181	18.3	14,760	2,279	15.4	2,477	857	34.6
1 to 5 years	3,297	1,014	30.8	2,389	660	27.6	850	334	39.3
6 to 8 years	14,115	2,167	15.4	12,370	1,619	13.1	1,626	524	32.2
High school, total	35,220	2,352	6.7	31,494	1,697	5.4	3,390	625	18.4
1 to 3 years	14,828	1,418	9.6	12,821	960	7.5	1,872	442	23.6
4 years	20,392	934	4.6	18,672	737	3.9	1,518	183	12.1
College, 1 year or more	17,299	714	4.1	16,294	585	3.6	753	92	12.2
Median years of school completed	12.1	8.9	(X)	12.2	8.9	(X)	10.2	8.5	(X)
14 to 21 Years									
Total	14,372	1,749	12.2	12,429	1,084	8.7	1,788	643	36.0
No years of school completed	50	7	(B)	44	4	(B)	4	1	(B)
Elementary, total	3,801	703	18.5	3,147	413	13.1	621	287	46.2
1 to 5 years	120	52	43.3	79	28	35.4	40	24	(B)
6 to 8 years	3,681	652	17.7	3,068	385	12.5	581	264	45.4
High school, total	8,720	894	10.3	7,592	555	7.3	1,036	324	31.3
1 to 3 years	6,136	696	11.3	5,284	413	7.8	775	271	35.0
4 years	2,584	198	7.7	2,308	142	6.2	261	54	20.7
College, 1 year or more	1,800	145	8.1	1,646	113	6.9	127	31	24.4
Median years of school completed	10.6	9.6	(X)	10.6	9.8	(X)	10.0	9.3	(X)
22 to 34 Years									
Total	17,225	1,110	6.4	15,270	794	5.2	1,731	282	16.3
No years of school completed	67	18	(B)	60	16	(B)	6	2	(B)
Elementary, total	1,363	274	20.1	1,095	181	16.5	254	91	35.8
1 to 5 years	226	72	31.9	166	44	26.5	57	28	(B)
6 to 8 years	1,137	202	17.8	929	138	14.9	197	63	32.0
High school, total	9,199	525	5.7	7,989	367	4.6	1,130	153	13.5
1 to 3 years	2,253	244	10.8	1,765	155	8.8	469	87	18.6
4 years	6,946	281	4.0	6,223	212	3.4	661	66	10.0
College, 1 year or more	6,596	293	4.4	6,126	229	3.7	341	37	10.9
Median years of school completed	12.7	12.1	(X)	12.8	12.2	(X)	12.2	10.8	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8. Educational Attainment--Persons 14 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Age, Sex, and Race--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Years of school completed, age, and sex	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
MALE--Continued									
35 to 44 Years									
Total	10,995	698	6.3	9,842	522	5.3	1,020	160	15.7
No years of school completed	55	15	(B)	42	12	(B)	9	4	(B)
Elementary, total	1,839	334	18.2	1,487	240	16.1	330	86	26.1
1 to 5 years	399	143	35.8	268	88	32.8	122	51	41.8
6 to 8 years	1,439	190	13.2	1,219	152	12.5	208	36	17.3
High school, total	5,742	277	4.8	5,129	212	4.1	558	61	10.9
1 to 3 years	1,790	128	7.2	1,498	92	6.1	277	36	13.0
4 years	3,953	149	3.8	3,631	121	3.3	281	25	8.9
College, 1 year or more	3,360	71	2.1	3,183	59	1.9	123	8	6.5
Median years of school completed	12.5	9.0	(X)	12.5	9.3	(X)	10.9	8.0	(X)
45 to 54 Years									
Total	11,171	611	5.5	10,103	439	4.3	950	161	16.9
No years of school completed	75	31	41.3	50	21	(B)	25	10	(B)
Elementary, total	2,647	332	12.5	2,188	227	10.4	431	99	23.0
1 to 5 years	552	117	21.2	384	64	16.7	157	51	32.5
6 to 8 years	2,095	216	10.3	1,803	163	9.0	274	47	17.2
High school, total	5,672	193	3.4	5,211	147	2.8	397	44	11.1
1 to 3 years	2,003	88	4.4	1,786	63	3.5	203	25	12.3
4 years	3,669	105	2.9	3,425	84	2.5	195	19	9.7
College, 1 year or more	2,777	55	2.0	2,654	45	1.7	97	8	8.2
Median years of school completed	12.2	8.5	(X)	12.3	8.7	(X)	9.4	7.2	(X)
55 to 64 Years									
Total	8,664	760	8.8	7,888	592	7.5	692	157	22.7
No years of school completed	101	35	34.7	57	18	(B)	37	14	(B)
Elementary, total	3,174	461	14.5	2,717	336	12.4	429	119	27.7
1 to 5 years	688	189	27.5	459	110	24.0	217	75	34.6
6 to 8 years	2,485	273	11.0	2,257	227	10.1	211	44	20.9
High school, total	3,735	212	5.7	3,513	188	5.4	187	20	10.7
1 to 3 years	1,571	118	7.5	1,449	102	7.0	112	13	11.6
4 years	2,164	94	4.3	2,065	87	4.2	76	6	7.9
College, 1 year or more	1,654	52	3.1	1,602	48	3.0	39	4	(B)
Median years of school completed	11.0	7.7	(X)	11.4	8.2	(X)	7.3	5.3	(X)
65 Years and Over									
Total	8,165	1,552	19.0	7,470	1,273	17.0	614	253	41.2
No years of school completed	314	128	40.8	200	73	36.5	95	50	52.6
Elementary, total	4,588	1,076	23.5	4,091	881	21.3	412	175	42.5
1 to 5 years	1,311	442	33.7	1,032	327	31.7	257	105	40.9
6 to 8 years	3,277	634	19.3	3,059	555	17.9	155	70	45.2
High school, total	2,150	251	11.7	2,095	227	11.0	81	23	28.4
1 to 3 years	1,075	145	13.5	1,039	136	13.1	37	10	(B)
4 years	1,075	105	9.8	1,020	91	8.9	45	13	(B)
College, 1 year or more	1,113	97	8.7	1,083	92	8.5	25	5	(B)
Median years of school completed	8.6	7.7	(X)	8.7	8.1	(X)	5.1	4.6	(X)
FEMALE									
14 Years and Over									
Total	77,649	10,500	13.5	68,793	7,695	11.2	8,041	2,694	33.5
No years of school completed	666	287	43.1	517	206	39.8	115	73	63.5
Elementary, total	17,377	4,539	26.1	14,592	3,241	22.2	2,610	1,268	48.6
1 to 5 years	3,024	1,197	39.6	2,237	773	34.6	746	417	55.9
6 to 8 years	14,354	3,341	23.3	12,355	2,468	20.0	1,864	851	45.7
High school, total	45,150	4,710	10.4	40,295	3,391	8.4	4,448	1,262	28.4
1 to 3 years	17,253	2,580	15.0	14,703	1,682	11.4	2,410	873	36.2
4 years	27,898	2,130	7.6	25,593	1,710	6.7	2,038	389	19.1
College, 1 year or more	14,455	965	6.7	13,388	856	6.4	868	92	10.6
Median years of school completed	12.1	9.4	(X)	12.2	9.6	(X)	10.6	9.0	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8. Educational Attainment--Persons 14 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Age, Sex, and Race--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Years of school completed, age, and sex	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
FEMALE--Continued									
14 to 21 Years									
Total	14,986	1,959	13.1	12,870	1,254	9.7	1,939	677	34.9
No years of school completed	35	5	(B)	32	3	(B)	3	2	(B)
Elementary, total	3,335	615	18.4	2,740	358	13.1	551	250	45.4
1 to 5 years	83	33	39.8	55	15	(B)	23	18	(B)
6 to 8 years	3,251	582	17.9	2,685	343	12.8	528	232	43.9
High school, total	9,818	1,172	11.9	8,491	757	8.9	1,227	397	32.4
1 to 3 years	6,267	811	12.9	5,351	482	9.0	853	318	37.3
4 years	3,551	362	10.2	3,140	275	8.8	375	80	21.3
College, 1 year or more	1,799	167	9.3	1,607	136	8.5	158	28	17.7
Median years of school completed	10.9	10.2	(X)	11.0	10.5	(X)	10.4	9.7	(X)
22 to 34 Years									
Total	18,136	1,904	10.5	15,867	1,305	8.2	2,039	570	28.0
No years of school completed	56	20	(B)	46	16	(B)	9	3	(B)
Elementary, total	1,254	393	31.3	1,033	271	26.2	198	119	60.1
1 to 5 years	172	62	36.0	138	38	27.5	27	23	(B)
6 to 8 years	1,082	330	30.5	895	232	25.9	170	95	55.9
High school, total	11,595	1,209	10.4	10,021	782	7.8	1,463	411	28.1
1 to 3 years	2,928	606	20.7	2,331	347	14.9	582	256	43.9
4 years	8,667	603	7.0	7,690	435	5.7	881	154	17.4
College, 1 year or more	5,231	283	5.4	4,766	237	5.0	370	38	10.3
Median years of school completed	12.6	11.5	(X)	12.6	12.0	(X)	12.3	10.7	(X)
35 to 44 Years									
Total	11,583	1,090	9.4	10,156	717	7.1	1,257	353	28.1
No years of school completed	57	27	(B)	49	21	(B)	7	6	(B)
Elementary, total	1,551	416	26.8	1,236	268	21.7	284	141	49.6
1 to 5 years	290	108	37.2	240	78	32.5	48	29	(B)
6 to 8 years	1,260	308	24.4	995	190	19.1	236	112	47.5
High school, total	7,669	559	7.3	6,756	353	5.2	814	197	24.2
1 to 3 years	2,267	276	12.2	1,823	146	8.0	421	127	30.2
4 years	5,402	283	5.2	4,934	207	4.2	392	70	17.9
College, 1 year or more	2,306	89	3.9	2,115	75	3.5	151	9	6.0
Median years of school completed	12.4	9.9	(X)	12.4	10.4	(X)	11.3	9.5	(X)
45 to 54 Years									
Total	12,082	1,043	8.6	10,818	691	6.4	1,153	341	29.6
No years of school completed	67	26	(B)	46	16	(B)	13	9	(B)
Elementary, total	2,430	492	20.2	1,892	269	14.2	513	218	42.5
1 to 5 years	454	154	33.9	296	84	28.4	154	68	44.2
6 to 8 years	1,976	338	17.1	1,596	185	11.6	359	150	41.8
High school, total	7,502	439	5.9	6,923	322	4.7	520	112	21.5
1 to 3 years	2,278	221	9.7	1,960	135	6.9	295	85	28.8
4 years	5,223	218	4.2	4,963	187	3.8	226	28	12.4
College, 1 year or more	2,083	86	4.1	1,957	83	4.2	107	2	1.9
Median years of school completed	12.2	9.0	(X)	12.3	10.2	(X)	9.4	8.2	(X)
55 to 64 Years									
Total	9,773	1,347	13.8	8,868	1,017	11.5	845	324	38.3
No years of school completed	101	42	41.6	68	26	(B)	24	14	(B)
Elementary, total	3,258	714	21.9	2,757	491	17.8	481	222	46.2
1 to 5 years	641	230	35.9	451	132	29.3	179	98	54.7
6 to 8 years	2,617	485	18.5	2,307	359	15.6	303	125	41.3
High school, total	4,806	479	10.0	4,489	394	8.8	294	82	27.9
1 to 3 years	1,868	240	12.8	1,679	187	11.1	181	50	27.6
4 years	2,937	241	8.2	2,809	207	7.4	112	33	29.5
College, 1 year or more	1,608	110	6.8	1,553	106	6.8	46	5	(B)
Median years of school completed	11.5	8.5	(X)	11.9	8.9	(X)	8.2	7.2	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8. Educational Attainment--Persons 14 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Age, Sex, and Race--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Years of school completed, age, and sex	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
FEMALE--Continued									
65 Years and Over									
Total	11,089	3,157	28.5	10,214	2,711	26.5	808	430	53.2
No years of school completed	350	166	47.4	276	125	45.3	58	38	(B)
Elementary, total	5,550	1,909	34.4	4,934	1,584	32.1	583	317	54.4
1 to 5 years	1,383	610	44.1	1,057	425	40.2	314	181	57.6
6 to 8 years	4,167	1,299	31.2	3,877	1,158	29.9	269	136	50.6
High school, total	3,761	851	22.6	3,615	783	21.7	130	63	48.5
1 to 3 years	1,645	427	26.0	1,558	385	24.7	78	38	48.7
4 years	2,116	425	20.1	2,057	398	19.3	52	25	(B)
College, 1 year or more	1,428	230	16.1	1,390	219	15.8	36	11	(B)
Median years of school completed	8.9	8.4	(X)	9.0	8.5	(X)	6.4	5.9	(X)

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000. X Not applicable.

Table 9. Work Experience--Persons 14 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Age, Sex, and Race

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Work experience, age, and sex	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
MALE									
14 Years and Over									
Total	70,592	6,481	9.2	63,002	4,704	7.5	6,796	1,656	24.4
Worked in 1970	56,265	3,493	6.2	50,640	2,538	5.0	5,015	898	17.9
50 to 52 weeks	38,983	1,458	3.7	35,500	1,125	3.2	3,082	310	10.1
Full time	36,193	1,130	3.1	32,953	877	2.7	2,881	234	8.1
40 to 49 weeks	5,046	325	6.4	4,466	209	4.7	526	112	21.3
27 to 39 weeks	3,727	376	10.1	3,286	273	8.3	390	95	24.4
26 weeks or less	8,510	1,334	15.7	7,387	930	12.6	1,017	380	37.4
Did not work in 1970	13,162	2,917	22.2	11,300	2,109	18.7	1,690	751	44.4
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	2,706	1,059	39.1	2,197	775	35.3	473	269	56.9
Going to school	4,993	783	15.7	4,135	435	10.5	782	331	42.3
Unable to find work	373	125	33.5	264	76	28.8	96	43	44.8
Other	5,089	949	18.6	4,704	823	17.5	338	108	32.0
In Armed Forces	1,164	71	6.1	1,061	58	5.5	91	7	7.7
14 to 21 Years									
Total	14,372	1,749	12.2	12,429	1,084	8.7	1,788	643	36.0
Worked in 1970	8,964	885	9.9	7,973	601	7.5	903	278	30.8
50 to 52 weeks	2,566	176	6.9	2,331	150	6.4	215	26	12.1
Full time	1,125	57	5.1	973	51	5.2	147	6	4.1
40 to 49 weeks	732	61	8.3	668	47	7.0	58	13	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	898	73	8.1	809	49	6.1	81	23	28.4
26 weeks or less	4,768	575	12.1	4,164	355	8.5	548	215	39.2
Did not work in 1970	5,253	833	15.9	4,309	454	10.5	877	364	41.5
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	91	17	18.7	67	10	(B)	24	7	(B)
Going to school	4,717	718	15.2	3,911	396	10.1	745	309	41.5
Unable to find work	209	59	28.2	143	25	17.5	63	33	(B)
Other	235	40	17.0	187	23	12.3	45	15	(B)
In Armed Forces	155	31	20.0	147	30	20.4	8	1	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 9. Work Experience--Persons 14 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Age, Sex, and Race--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Work experience, age, and sex	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
MALE--Continued									
22 to 34 Years									
Total	17,225	1,110	6.4	15,270	794	5.2	1,731	282	16.3
Worked in 1970	15,714	871	5.5	13,995	633	4.5	1,527	220	14.4
50 to 52 weeks	11,165	358	3.2	10,065	254	2.5	986	100	10.1
Full time	10,799	318	2.9	9,737	226	2.3	955	88	9.2
40 to 49 weeks	1,749	104	5.9	1,515	57	3.8	210	44	21.0
27 to 39 weeks	1,163	124	10.7	1,017	99	9.7	121	21	17.4
26 weeks or less	1,637	286	17.5	1,398	222	15.9	210	54	25.7
Did not work in 1970	832	209	25.1	658	139	21.1	148	58	39.2
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	179	75	41.9	132	46	34.8	44	28	(B)
Going to school	253	57	22.5	207	34	16.4	32	18	(B)
Unable to find work	68	23	(B)	38	13	(B)	24	6	(B)
Other	332	53	16.0	282	45	16.0	48	6	(B)
In Armed Forces	679	29	4.3	616	22	3.6	56	5	(B)
35 to 44 Years									
Total	10,995	698	6.3	9,842	522	5.3	1,020	160	15.7
Worked in 1970	10,438	574	5.5	9,370	433	4.6	941	130	13.8
50 to 52 weeks	8,748	333	3.8	7,955	257	3.2	681	65	9.5
Full time	8,651	310	3.6	7,875	243	3.1	667	57	8.5
40 to 49 weeks	801	58	7.2	680	42	6.2	114	16	14.0
27 to 39 weeks	485	69	14.2	413	49	11.9	69	21	(B)
26 weeks or less	403	112	27.8	322	85	26.4	76	28	36.8
Did not work in 1970	280	113	40.4	223	83	37.2	54	29	(B)
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	176	76	43.2	142	56	39.4	33	20	(B)
Going to school	13	3	(B)	8	-	(B)	4	2	(B)
Unable to find work	20	12	(B)	13	10	(B)	7	2	(B)
Other	71	23	(B)	61	18	(B)	11	4	(B)
In Armed Forces	277	11	4.0	249	6	2.4	25	1	(B)
45 to 54 Years									
Total	11,171	611	5.5	10,103	439	4.3	950	161	16.9
Worked in 1970	10,628	433	4.1	9,680	317	3.3	839	106	12.6
50 to 52 weeks	8,870	232	2.6	8,122	181	2.2	660	45	6.8
Full time	8,756	212	2.4	8,027	164	2.0	644	43	6.7
40 to 49 weeks	844	45	5.3	762	27	3.5	72	18	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	487	49	10.1	431	34	7.9	52	14	(B)
26 weeks or less	425	108	25.4	365	76	20.8	54	28	(B)
Did not work in 1970	491	178	36.3	374	122	32.6	110	55	50.0
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	374	135	36.1	269	86	32.0	99	48	48.5
Going to school	7	4	(B)	6	3	(B)	1	1	(B)
Unable to find work	25	14	(B)	22	13	(B)	1	1	(B)
Other	86	25	29.1	77	21	27.3	9	4	(B)
In Armed Forces	52	-	(B)	49	-	(B)	1	-	(B)
55 to 64 Years									
Total	8,664	760	8.8	7,888	592	7.5	692	157	22.7
Worked in 1970	7,608	400	5.3	6,974	305	4.4	564	88	15.6
50 to 52 weeks	5,964	203	3.4	5,490	154	2.8	421	48	11.4
Full time	5,759	153	2.7	5,319	124	2.3	396	28	7.1
40 to 49 weeks	666	36	5.4	602	21	3.5	56	16	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	437	45	10.3	391	34	8.7	40	9	(B)
26 weeks or less	542	116	21.4	491	97	19.8	48	13	(B)
Did not work in 1970	1,055	361	34.2	914	287	31.4	127	68	53.5
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	665	251	37.7	553	191	34.5	103	58	56.3
Going to school	3	2	(B)	3	2	(B)	-	-	(B)
Unable to find work	32	13	(B)	30	13	(B)	-	-	(B)
Other	356	95	26.7	328	81	24.7	24	11	(B)
In Armed Forces	2	-	(B)	-	-	(B)	2	-	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 9. Work Experience--Persons 14 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Age, Sex, and Race--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Work experience, age, and sex	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
MALE--Continued									
65 Years and Over									
Total	8,165	1,552	19.0	7,470	1,273	17.0	614	253	41.2
Worked in 1970	2,913	329	11.3	2,649	249	9.4	241	76	31.5
50 to 52 weeks	1,668	157	9.4	1,537	130	8.5	118	25	21.2
Full time	1,102	80	7.3	1,021	69	6.8	72	11	(B)
40 to 49 weeks	254	19	7.5	239	15	6.3	15	4	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	255	18	7.1	225	10	4.4	28	6	(B)
26 weeks or less	736	136	18.5	647	94	14.5	81	42	51.9
Did not work in 1970	5,252	1,223	23.3	4,821	1,023	21.2	373	177	47.5
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	1,222	505	41.3	1,033	386	37.4	171	108	63.2
Going to school	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)
Unable to find work	20	4	(B)	17	3	(B)	1	1	(B)
Other	4,010	714	17.8	3,771	634	16.8	201	67	33.3
In Armed Forces	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)
FEMALE									
14 Years and Over									
Total	77,649	10,500	13.5	68,793	7,695	11.2	8,041	2,694	33.5
Worked in 1970	39,682	3,223	8.1	34,859	2,183	6.3	4,392	1,002	22.8
50 to 52 weeks	19,828	947	4.8	17,385	649	3.7	2,215	285	12.9
Full time	15,805	494	3.1	13,823	340	2.5	1,795	146	8.1
40 to 49 weeks	3,981	257	6.5	3,486	167	4.8	451	88	19.5
27 to 39 weeks	4,008	350	8.7	3,511	226	6.4	457	118	25.8
26 weeks or less	11,864	1,670	14.1	10,477	1,140	10.9	1,269	509	40.1
Did not work in 1970	37,967	7,277	19.2	33,934	5,512	16.2	3,648	1,693	46.4
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	3,550	1,457	41.0	2,754	957	34.7	784	498	63.5
Keeping house	25,366	4,047	16.0	23,471	3,328	14.2	1,624	669	41.2
Going to school	6,049	916	15.1	4,998	526	10.5	966	374	38.7
Unable to find work	422	127	30.1	298	59	19.8	123	68	55.3
Other	2,579	731	28.3	2,413	643	26.6	153	83	54.2
14 to 21 Years									
Total	14,986	1,959	13.1	12,870	1,254	9.7	1,939	677	34.9
Worked in 1970	7,881	800	10.2	7,041	567	8.1	759	220	29.0
50 to 52 weeks	1,832	112	6.1	1,650	89	5.4	160	19	11.9
Full time	1,039	20	1.9	925	17	1.8	109	3	2.8
40 to 49 weeks	680	37	5.4	625	31	5.0	50	6	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	935	72	7.7	841	51	6.1	88	21	23.9
26 weeks or less	4,434	579	13.1	3,927	397	10.1	461	174	37.7
Did not work in 1970	7,105	1,158	16.3	5,829	687	11.8	1,180	457	38.7
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	88	25	28.4	68	14	(B)	20	12	(B)
Keeping house	924	203	22.0	747	148	19.8	158	54	34.2
Going to school	5,800	862	14.9	4,790	489	10.2	934	359	38.4
Unable to find work	147	34	23.1	97	14	14.4	50	19	(B)
Other	146	35	24.0	126	22	17.5	18	12	(B)
22 to 34 Years									
Total	18,136	1,904	10.5	15,867	1,305	8.2	2,039	570	28.0
Worked in 1970	11,035	841	7.6	9,487	556	5.9	1,414	274	19.4
50 to 52 weeks	5,157	169	3.3	4,356	117	2.7	721	50	6.9
Full time	4,450	103	2.3	3,726	72	1.9	650	29	4.5
40 to 49 weeks	1,150	73	6.3	998	48	4.8	143	25	17.5
27 to 39 weeks	1,284	107	8.3	1,105	61	5.5	166	44	26.5
26 weeks or less	3,444	491	14.3	3,027	328	10.8	385	156	40.5
Did not work in 1970	7,101	1,063	15.0	6,380	750	11.8	625	296	47.4
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	165	56	33.9	108	30	27.8	57	27	(B)
Keeping house	6,570	899	13.7	5,993	657	11.0	492	226	45.9
Going to school	183	44	24.0	150	34	22.7	25	9	(B)
Unable to find work	110	40	36.4	67	14	(B)	41	26	(B)
Other	73	23	(B)	61	14	(B)	10	9	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 9. Work Experience--Persons 14 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Age, Sex, and Race--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Work experience, age, and sex	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
FEMALE--Continued									
35 to 44 Years									
Total	11,583	1,090	9.4	10,156	717	7.1	1,257	353	28.1
Worked in 1970	6,807	463	6.8	5,831	280	4.8	875	177	20.2
50 to 52 weeks	3,934	191	4.9	3,320	108	3.3	555	78	14.1
Full time	3,144	119	3.8	2,628	66	2.5	462	48	10.4
40 to 49 weeks	741	48	6.5	621	23	3.7	109	24	22.0
27 to 39 weeks	669	43	6.4	569	22	3.9	89	20	22.5
26 weeks or less	1,462	181	12.4	1,322	127	9.6	123	55	44.7
Did not work in 1970	4,776	627	13.1	4,325	436	10.1	382	176	46.1
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	241	104	43.2	167	55	32.9	75	49	65.3
Keeping house	4,432	506	11.4	4,076	377	9.2	289	114	39.4
Going to school	33	3	(B)	32	1	(B)	2	2	(B)
Unable to find work	44	9	(B)	35	4	(B)	9	6	(B)
Other	26	6	(B)	16	-	(B)	8	6	(B)
45 to 54 Years									
Total	12,082	1,043	8.6	10,818	691	6.4	1,153	341	29.6
Worked in 1970	7,313	437	6.0	6,488	282	4.3	753	150	19.9
50 to 52 weeks	4,791	199	4.2	4,275	126	2.9	472	72	15.3
Full time	3,986	109	2.7	3,575	74	2.1	377	35	9.3
40 to 49 weeks	706	39	5.5	613	21	3.4	90	19	21.1
27 to 39 weeks	599	54	9.0	537	38	7.1	55	12	(B)
26 weeks or less	1,217	145	11.9	1,065	97	9.1	135	47	34.8
Did not work in 1970	4,769	607	12.7	4,330	409	9.4	400	192	48.0
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	432	160	37.0	295	70	23.7	134	90	67.2
Keeping house	4,209	413	9.8	3,924	320	8.2	250	87	34.8
Going to school	18	4	(B)	15	1	(B)	1	1	(B)
Unable to find work	57	19	(B)	44	8	(B)	12	11	(B)
Other	54	11	(B)	51	9	(B)	3	3	(B)
55 to 64 Years									
Total	9,773	1,347	13.8	8,868	1,017	11.5	845	324	38.3
Worked in 1970	5,016	415	8.3	4,523	291	6.4	459	123	26.8
50 to 52 weeks	3,323	171	5.1	3,050	120	3.9	252	51	20.2
Full time	2,756	97	3.5	2,554	67	2.6	184	30	16.3
40 to 49 weeks	524	40	7.6	457	27	5.9	55	13	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	366	46	12.6	323	35	10.8	42	13	(B)
26 weeks or less	806	158	19.6	694	110	15.9	111	48	43.2
Did not work in 1970	4,757	932	19.6	4,345	725	16.7	386	201	52.1
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	738	308	41.7	557	186	33.4	177	119	67.2
Keeping house	3,725	540	14.5	3,517	464	13.2	187	73	39.0
Going to school	9	1	(B)	5	-	(B)	2	1	(B)
Unable to find work	36	13	(B)	30	10	(B)	7	3	(B)
Other	248	70	28.2	234	65	27.8	11	3	(B)
65 Years and Over									
Total	11,089	3,157	28.5	10,214	2,711	26.5	808	430	53.2
Worked in 1970	1,630	268	16.4	1,488	206	13.8	132	58	43.9
50 to 52 weeks	791	106	13.4	733	89	12.1	56	17	(B)
Full time	430	46	10.7	415	44	10.6	14	2	(B)
40 to 49 weeks	181	19	10.5	172	17	9.9	7	2	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	156	28	17.9	138	18	10.5	15	9	(B)
26 weeks or less	503	116	23.1	444	82	18.5	54	30	(B)
Did not work in 1970	9,459	2,889	30.5	8,726	2,505	28.7	676	371	54.9
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	1,886	804	42.6	1,558	601	38.6	320	201	62.8
Keeping house	5,506	1,486	27.0	5,214	1,361	26.1	248	114	46.0
Going to school	7	1	(B)	6	-	(B)	1	1	(B)
Unable to find work	28	12	(B)	25	9	(B)	3	3	(B)
Other	2,032	586	28.8	1,924	533	27.7	103	51	49.5

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000.

Table 10. Labor Union Membership by Occupation of Longest Job--Civilians 16 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 Who Worked in 1970 and Whose Class of Worker of Longest Job was Private Wage or Salary or Government Worker by Sex and Race

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Occupation group and sex	Total					In labor union			Not in labor union		
	Total	Percent in labor union	Below low-income level			Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
			Number	Percent of total	Percent in labor union		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL RACES											
Male											
Total	48,631	27.8	2,363	4.9	12.1	13,506	287	2.1	35,126	2,076	5.9
Professional, techn'l, and kindred wkrs.	6,461	9.7	102	1.6	2.8	629	3	0.5	5,832	99	1.7
Managers, offs., and propr's, exc. farm.	5,590	8.3	62	1.1	(B)	463	3	0.6	5,128	60	1.2
Clerical and kindred workers	3,636	29.2	103	2.8	18.5	1,061	19	1.8	2,576	84	3.2
Postal employees	509	62.6	7	1.4	(B)	318	4	1.3	190	3	1.5
Sales workers	2,754	5.5	60	2.2	(B)	152	1	0.9	2,602	59	2.3
Craftsmen and foremen	9,683	43.8	275	2.8	18.9	4,239	52	1.2	5,445	223	4.1
Construction craftsmen	2,931	51.8	139	4.8	17.6	1,520	25	1.6	1,412	115	8.1
Mechanics and repairmen	2,309	33.1	73	3.1	(B)	764	17	2.2	1,545	55	3.6
Metal craftsmen, exc. mechanics	654	63.4	7	1.0	(B)	415	2	0.6	239	4	1.8
Other	3,789	40.6	56	1.5	(B)	1,540	8	0.5	2,249	48	2.1
Operatives, exc. transport	6,963	47.6	346	5.0	27.7	3,316	96	2.9	3,647	250	6.9
Transport equipment operatives	2,951	43.5	179	6.1	14.7	1,283	26	2.0	1,668	152	9.1
Service workers	4,646	20.1	360	7.7	8.2	935	29	3.1	3,711	330	8.9
Farmers and farm laborers	1,187	1.8	345	29.1	0.9	21	3	(B)	1,166	342	29.3
Nonfarm laborers	4,759	29.6	531	11.2	10.3	1,407	55	3.9	3,352	476	14.2
Construction	1,134	30.0	133	11.7	14.3	340	19	5.6	794	114	14.3
Manufacturing	1,186	42.5	132	11.1	13.0	504	17	3.4	682	115	16.8
Other	2,439	23.1	266	10.9	7.0	563	19	3.3	1,876	248	13.2
Female											
Total	35,624	10.3	2,617	7.3	3.7	3,687	97	2.6	31,937	2,519	7.9
Professional, techn'l, and kindred wkrs.	4,972	8.1	155	3.1	1.8	403	3	0.7	4,569	152	3.3
Managers, offs., and propr's, exc. farm.	1,259	4.0	50	4.0	(B)	51	-	(B)	1,208	50	4.1
Clerical and kindred workers	12,115	8.2	456	3.8	3.1	998	14	1.4	11,118	441	4.0
Communication workers	611	41.5	14	2.2	(B)	254	1	0.6	357	12	3.4
Sales workers	2,615	4.2	130	5.0	-	109	-	-	2,506	130	5.2
Craftsmen and foremen	448	20.0	27	6.0	(B)	90	3	3.2	358	24	6.7
Operatives, incl. transport	5,154	29.0	336	6.5	11.6	1,494	39	2.6	3,660	297	8.1
Private household workers	2,054	0.4	537	26.2	0.2	9	1	(B)	2,045	536	26.2
Other service workers	6,270	7.4	730	11.6	4.6	465	33	7.2	5,805	696	12.0
Farmers and farm laborers	402	1.1	162	40.2	0.8	4	1	(B)	398	160	40.3
Nonfarm laborers	334	19.1	35	10.4	(B)	64	3	(B)	270	32	11.9
WHITE											
Male											
Total	43,467	27.6	1,606	3.7	13.4	12,009	215	1.8	31,458	1,390	4.4
Professional and managerial workers	11,549	8.9	141	1.2	4.3	1,026	6	0.6	10,523	135	1.3
Clerical and sales workers	5,907	18.2	137	2.3	12.4	1,075	17	1.6	4,832	120	2.5
Craftsmen and foremen	9,079	44.0	231	2.5	18.9	3,996	44	1.1	5,083	187	3.7
Operatives, incl. transport	8,497	47.2	359	4.2	24.5	4,007	88	2.2	4,490	271	6.0
Service workers	3,809	20.2	238	6.3	8.3	769	20	2.6	3,040	219	7.2
Farmers and farm laborers	899	1.7	190	21.1	-	15	-	(B)	884	190	21.5
Nonfarm laborers	3,726	30.1	309	8.3	13.2	1,122	41	3.6	2,604	268	10.3
Female											
Total	31,030	9.8	1,686	5.4	3.7	3,053	62	2.0	27,977	1,624	5.8
Professional and managerial workers	5,723	6.9	177	3.1	1.7	394	3	0.8	5,330	174	3.3
Clerical and sales workers	13,666	6.9	473	3.5	1.7	946	8	0.8	12,720	465	3.7
Craftsmen and foremen	416	18.9	24	5.8	(B)	79	3	3.6	337	21	6.3
Operatives, incl. transport	4,369	28.5	240	5.5	7.5	1,246	18	1.4	3,122	221	7.1
Private household workers	1,250	0.3	215	17.2	-	4	-	(B)	1,246	215	17.3
Other service workers	5,098	6.5	481	9.4	5.4	333	26	7.8	4,765	456	9.6
Farmers and farm laborers	233	1.8	53	22.9	2.3	4	1	(B)	228	52	22.8
Nonfarm laborers	275	17.2	22	7.9	12.7	47	3	(B)	228	19	8.3

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 10. Labor Union Membership by Occupation of Longest Job--Civilians 16 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 Who Worked in 1970 and Whose Class of Worker of Longest Job was Private Wage or Salary or Government Worker by Sex and Race--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Occupation group and sex	Total					In labor union			Not in labor union		
	Total	Percent in labor union	Below low-income level			Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
			Number	Percent of total	Percent in labor union		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
NEGRO											
Male											
Total	4,637	29.9	713	15.4	9.7	1,386	69	5.0	3,250	644	19.8
Professional and managerial workers	337	15.4	13	3.9	(B)	52	-	(B)	286	13	4.5
Clerical and sales workers	425	30.6	21	4.9	(B)	130	3	2.3	295	18	6.1
Craftsmen and foremen	529	37.8	43	8.0	(B)	200	7	3.7	329	35	10.6
Operatives, incl. transport	1,355	42.8	162	12.0	21.0	580	34	5.9	776	128	16.5
Service workers	753	19.4	106	14.1	7.4	146	8	5.3	607	98	16.1
Farmers and farm laborers	253	1.6	147	58.1	2.0	4	3	(B)	249	145	58.2
Nonfarm laborers	985	28.0	220	22.3	6.4	275	14	5.1	710	205	29.0
Female											
Total	4,193	14.1	895	21.3	3.8	591	34	5.7	3,602	861	23.9
Professional and managerial workers	419	12.6	25	6.0	(B)	53	-	(B)	366	25	6.8
Clerical and sales workers	940	16.1	101	10.7	5.9	151	6	4.0	790	95	12.0
Craftsmen and foremen	31	(B)	3	(B)	(B)	11	-	(B)	20	3	(B)
Operatives, incl. transport	718	32.2	91	12.7	22.0	231	20	8.7	487	71	14.6
Private household workers	784	0.7	321	40.9	0.4	5	1	(B)	779	319	41.0
Other service workers	1,103	11.3	237	21.5	2.9	125	7	5.5	979	230	23.5
Farmers and farm laborers	139	-	106	75.8	-	-	-	-	139	106	75.8
Nonfarm laborers	58	28.8	12	20.9	-	17	-	(B)	41	12	(B)

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000.

Table 11. Type of Residence--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Type of residence and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL FAMILIES									
Total	51,948	5,214	10.0	46,535	3,701	8.0	4,928	1,445	29.3
Metropolitan areas	33,431	2,654	7.9	29,484	1,790	6.1	3,583	828	23.1
Inside central cities	14,531	1,583	10.9	11,538	896	7.8	2,807	662	23.6
Outside central cities	18,900	1,071	5.7	17,946	893	5.0	776	166	21.4
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	17,882	1,232	6.9	15,532	790	5.1	2,145	423	19.7
Inside central cities	7,342	756	10.3	5,478	378	6.9	1,740	361	20.7
Outside central cities	10,540	476	4.5	10,054	412	4.1	405	61	15.1
Metropolitan areas under 1,000,000	15,549	1,418	9.1	13,952	999	7.2	1,437	403	28.0
Inside central cities	7,189	825	11.5	6,060	518	8.5	1,067	299	28.0
Outside central cities	8,360	593	7.1	7,892	481	6.1	371	104	28.0
Nonmetropolitan areas	18,516	2,561	13.8	17,051	1,911	11.2	1,345	617	45.9
Nonfarm	16,397	2,152	13.1	15,060	1,574	10.5	1,228	548	44.6
Farm	2,119	405	19.1	1,990	336	16.9	117	67	57.3
Head Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	32,676	1,068	3.3	29,892	806	2.7	2,488	242	9.7
Metropolitan areas	21,570	431	2.0	19,389	302	1.6	1,950	117	6.0
Inside central cities	8,736	241	2.8	7,093	141	2.0	1,533	92	6.0
Outside central cities	12,834	191	1.5	12,297	160	1.3	417	25	6.0
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	11,784	176	1.5	10,446	125	1.2	1,208	46	3.8
Inside central cities	4,411	94	2.1	3,377	48	1.4	968	43	4.4
Outside central cities	7,373	82	1.1	7,069	77	1.1	240	3	1.3
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	9,786	256	2.6	8,943	177	2.0	742	71	9.6
Inside central cities	4,325	147	3.4	3,716	93	2.5	565	49	8.7
Outside central cities	5,461	109	2.0	5,228	83	1.6	177	22	12.4
Nonmetropolitan areas	11,107	636	5.7	10,502	504	4.8	538	124	23.0
Nonfarm	9,651	400	4.1	9,100	288	3.2	495	103	20.8
Farm	1,455	236	16.2	1,402	216	15.4	44	20	(B)
FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	45,998	3,280	7.1	42,149	2,604	6.2	3,422	625	18.3
Metropolitan areas	29,290	1,420	4.8	26,515	1,115	4.2	2,446	272	11.1
Inside central cities	12,057	754	6.3	10,035	531	5.3	1,862	200	10.7
Outside central cities	17,233	667	3.9	16,480	583	3.5	584	72	12.3
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	15,511	589	3.8	13,888	452	3.3	1,441	120	8.3
Inside central cities	5,930	321	5.4	4,681	203	4.3	1,142	102	8.9
Outside central cities	9,581	268	2.8	9,207	248	2.7	299	17	5.7
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	13,779	827	6.0	12,627	662	5.2	1,004	150	14.9
Inside central cities	6,127	431	7.0	5,354	328	6.1	720	96	13.3
Outside central cities	7,652	397	5.2	7,273	335	4.6	285	54	18.9
Nonmetropolitan areas	16,708	1,862	11.2	15,634	1,489	9.5	975	356	36.5
Nonfarm	14,702	1,498	10.2	13,735	1,180	8.6	878	298	33.9
Farm	2,006	364	18.1	1,898	308	16.2	97	56	57.7
Head Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	30,779	921	3.0	28,414	734	2.6	2,085	170	8.2
Metropolitan areas	20,183	339	1.7	18,369	259	1.4	1,595	68	4.3
Inside central cities	7,939	177	2.2	6,601	120	1.8	1,232	50	4.1
Outside central cities	12,243	163	1.3	11,769	139	1.2	364	18	4.9
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	10,964	130	1.2	9,868	98	1.0	973	27	2.8
Inside central cities	3,940	62	1.6	3,110	35	1.1	765	24	3.1
Outside central cities	7,024	68	1.0	6,758	63	0.9	209	3	1.4
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	9,219	210	2.3	8,501	162	1.9	621	40	6.4
Inside central cities	3,999	115	2.9	3,491	85	2.4	467	26	5.6
Outside central cities	5,219	95	1.8	5,011	76	1.5	155	15	9.7
Nonmetropolitan areas	10,597	581	5.5	10,045	475	4.7	491	102	20.8
Nonfarm	9,161	349	3.8	8,660	261	3.0	450	82	18.2
Farm	1,435	232	16.2	1,384	213	15.4	41	19	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 11. Type of Residence--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Type of residence and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	5,950	1,934	32.5	4,386	1,097	25.0	1,506	820	54.4
Metropolitan areas	4,141	1,236	29.8	2,969	675	22.7	1,137	556	48.9
Inside central cities	2,474	829	33.5	1,503	365	24.3	945	462	48.9
Outside central cities	1,667	404	24.2	1,466	310	21.1	192	94	49.0
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	2,371	643	27.1	1,644	338	20.6	704	303	43.0
Inside central cities	1,412	435	30.8	797	175	22.0	598	259	43.3
Outside central cities	959	208	21.7	847	164	19.4	106	44	41.5
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	1,770	591	33.4	1,325	337	25.4	433	253	58.4
Inside central cities	1,062	394	37.1	706	190	26.9	347	203	58.5
Outside central cities	708	196	27.7	619	146	23.6	86	50	58.1
Nonmetropolitan areas	1,808	697	38.4	1,417	422	29.8	370	261	70.5
Nonfarm	1,695	654	38.6	1,325	394	29.7	350	250	71.4
Farm	113	41	36.3	92	28	30.4	20	11	(B)
Head Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	1,897	147	7.7	1,478	72	4.9	403	72	17.9
Metropolitan areas	1,387	92	6.6	1,020	43	4.2	355	49	13.8
Inside central cities	797	64	8.0	492	21	4.3	301	42	14.0
Outside central cities	591	28	4.7	528	21	4.0	53	7	(B)
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	820	46	5.6	578	27	4.7	235	19	8.1
Inside central cities	471	32	6.8	267	13	4.9	203	19	9.4
Outside central cities	349	14	4.0	311	14	4.5	31	-	(B)
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	567	46	8.1	442	15	3.4	121	31	25.6
Inside central cities	326	32	9.8	225	8	3.6	98	23	23.5
Outside central cities	242	14	5.8	217	7	3.2	22	7	(B)
Nonmetropolitan areas	510	55	10.8	457	29	6.3	47	22	(B)
Nonfarm	490	51	10.4	440	27	6.1	45	21	(B)
Farm	20	4	(B)	18	3	(B)	3	1	(B)
ALL UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	15,357	5,023	32.7	13,413	4,121	30.7	1,746	840	48.1
Metropolitan areas	11,047	3,203	29.0	9,525	2,589	27.2	1,350	559	41.4
Inside central cities	6,746	1,989	29.5	5,462	1,474	27.0	1,147	467	40.7
Outside central cities	4,300	1,215	28.3	4,063	1,115	27.4	202	92	45.5
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	6,463	1,767	27.3	5,456	1,395	25.6	890	336	37.8
Inside central cities	3,887	1,080	27.8	2,991	736	24.6	796	307	38.6
Outside central cities	2,575	687	26.7	2,465	659	26.7	94	29	30.9
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	4,584	1,437	31.3	4,069	1,194	29.3	460	223	48.5
Inside central cities	2,859	909	31.8	2,471	738	29.9	351	160	45.6
Outside central cities	1,725	528	30.6	1,598	456	28.5	108	63	58.3
Nonmetropolitan areas	4,310	1,820	42.2	3,888	1,532	39.4	396	280	70.7
Nonfarm	3,980	1,695	42.6	3,590	1,433	39.9	366	256	69.9
Farm	330	125	37.9	298	99	33.2	30	25	(B)
Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	5,225	281	5.4	4,545	214	4.7	599	66	11.0
Metropolitan areas	4,131	190	4.6	3,549	153	4.3	507	35	6.9
Inside central cities	2,535	95	3.7	2,035	66	3.2	445	29	6.5
Outside central cities	1,597	95	5.9	1,514	88	5.8	61	7	(B)
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	2,528	107	4.2	2,119	87	4.1	353	19	5.4
Inside central cities	1,513	39	2.6	1,156	24	2.1	312	14	4.5
Outside central cities	1,015	68	6.7	963	63	6.5	41	6	(B)
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	1,603	83	5.2	1,430	66	4.6	154	16	10.4
Inside central cities	1,022	56	5.5	879	42	4.8	133	15	11.3
Outside central cities	582	27	4.6	551	25	4.5	20	1	(B)
Nonmetropolitan areas	1,093	91	8.3	996	60	6.0	91	31	34.1
Nonfarm	999	76	7.6	908	49	5.4	86	27	31.4
Farm	94	15	16.0	88	11	12.5	6	4	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 11. Type of Residence--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Type of residence and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	5,963	1,431	24.0	5,000	1,088	21.8	834	301	36.1
Metropolitan areas	4,367	904	20.7	3,607	664	18.4	651	200	30.7
Inside central cities	2,725	595	21.8	2,072	395	19.1	552	162	29.3
Outside central cities	1,641	310	18.9	1,534	269	17.5	98	37	37.8
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	2,592	491	18.9	2,089	344	16.5	425	117	27.5
Inside central cities	1,652	344	20.8	1,199	210	17.5	378	102	27.0
Outside central cities	939	147	15.7	890	134	15.1	47	14	(B)
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	1,775	414	23.3	1,518	320	21.1	226	84	37.2
Inside central cities	1,073	251	23.4	873	185	21.2	174	60	34.5
Outside central cities	702	163	23.2	644	135	21.0	51	23	(B)
Nonmetropolitan areas	1,596	527	33.0	1,393	423	30.4	182	100	54.9
Nonfarm	1,422	469	33.0	1,239	379	30.6	164	88	53.7
Farm	174	58	33.3	154	44	28.6	18	13	(B)
Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	2,542	113	4.4	2,135	77	3.6	361	36	10.0
Metropolitan areas	2,003	70	3.5	1,660	49	3.0	302	20	6.6
Inside central cities	1,201	34	2.8	896	17	1.9	269	17	6.3
Outside central cities	802	36	4.5	765	33	4.3	32	5	(B)
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	1,217	40	3.3	977	28	2.9	207	11	5.3
Inside central cities	734	19	2.6	518	11	2.1	185	7	3.8
Outside central cities	482	21	4.4	459	17	3.7	22	5	(B)
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	786	30	3.8	684	21	3.1	95	9	9.5
Inside central cities	467	15	3.2	378	6	1.6	84	10	11.9
Outside central cities	320	15	4.7	306	16	5.2	10	-	(B)
Nonmetropolitan areas	538	43	8.0	474	27	5.7	58	16	(B)
Nonfarm	462	28	6.1	404	16	4.0	53	12	(B)
Farm	76	15	19.7	70	11	(B)	6	4	(B)
FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	9,394	3,592	38.2	8,414	3,033	36.0	912	539	59.1
Metropolitan areas	6,680	2,299	34.4	5,918	1,925	32.5	699	359	51.4
Inside central cities	4,021	1,394	34.7	3,390	1,079	31.8	595	305	51.3
Outside central cities	2,659	905	34.0	2,529	846	33.5	104	55	52.9
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	3,871	1,276	33.0	3,367	1,051	31.2	465	219	47.1
Inside central cities	2,235	736	32.9	1,792	526	29.4	418	205	49.0
Outside central cities	1,636	540	33.0	1,575	525	33.3	47	15	(B)
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	2,809	1,023	36.4	2,551	874	34.3	234	139	59.4
Inside central cities	1,786	658	36.8	1,598	553	34.6	177	100	56.5
Outside central cities	1,023	365	35.7	954	321	33.6	57	40	(B)
Nonmetropolitan areas	2,714	1,293	47.6	2,495	1,109	44.4	214	180	84.1
Nonfarm	2,558	1,226	47.9	2,351	1,054	44.8	202	168	83.2
Farm	156	67	42.9	144	55	38.2	12	12	(B)
Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	2,683	168	6.3	2,410	137	5.7	238	30	12.6
Metropolitan areas	2,128	120	5.6	1,889	104	5.5	205	15	7.3
Inside central cities	1,334	61	4.6	1,139	49	4.3	176	12	6.8
Outside central cities	795	59	7.4	749	55	7.3	29	2	(B)
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	1,311	67	5.1	1,142	59	5.2	146	8	5.5
Inside central cities	779	20	2.6	638	13	2.0	127	7	5.5
Outside central cities	533	47	8.8	504	46	9.1	19	1	(B)
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	817	53	6.5	746	45	6.0	59	7	(B)
Inside central cities	555	41	7.4	501	36	7.2	49	5	(B)
Outside central cities	262	12	4.6	245	9	3.7	10	1	(B)
Nonmetropolitan areas	555	48	8.6	522	33	6.3	33	15	(B)
Nonfarm	537	48	8.9	504	33	6.5	33	15	(B)
Farm	18	-	(B)	18	-	(B)	-	-	(B)

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000.

Table 12. Region--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1971)

Region and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL FAMILIES									
Total	51,948	5,214	10.0	46,535	3,701	8.0	4,928	1,445	29.3
Northeast	12,381	864	7.0	11,382	691	6.1	938	163	17.4
North Central	14,563	1,170	8.0	13,485	910	6.7	1,040	253	24.3
South	16,003	2,376	14.8	13,391	1,406	10.5	2,538	953	37.5
West	9,001	804	8.9	8,277	694	8.4	412	76	18.4
FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	45,998	3,280	7.1	42,149	2,604	6.2	3,422	625	18.3
Northeast	10,740	467	4.3	10,091	412	4.1	590	45	7.6
North Central	13,144	737	5.6	12,387	652	5.3	728	80	11.1
South	14,052	1,566	11.1	12,184	1,075	8.8	1,802	475	26.5
West	8,063	509	6.3	7,486	464	6.2	302	25	8.3
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	5,950	1,934	32.5	4,386	1,097	25.0	1,506	820	54.4
Northeast	1,641	398	24.3	1,291	279	21.6	348	118	33.9
North Central	1,419	433	30.5	1,098	258	23.5	312	173	55.4
South	1,951	808	41.4	1,207	330	27.3	736	478	64.9
West	938	295	31.4	791	230	29.1	110	51	46.4
ALL UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	15,357	5,023	32.7	13,413	4,121	30.7	1,746	840	48.1
Northeast	3,883	1,086	28.0	3,451	938	27.2	402	138	34.3
North Central	4,204	1,409	33.5	3,780	1,237	32.7	393	163	41.5
South	4,187	1,671	39.9	3,358	1,176	35.0	803	483	60.1
West	3,082	857	27.8	2,825	770	27.3	148	56	37.8
MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	5,963	1,431	24.0	5,000	1,088	21.8	834	301	36.1
Northeast	1,470	258	17.6	1,251	197	15.7	198	52	26.3
North Central	1,599	404	25.3	1,396	356	25.5	177	41	23.2
South	1,574	463	29.4	1,180	276	23.4	374	180	48.1
West	1,319	306	23.2	1,174	259	22.1	84	28	33.3
FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	9,394	3,592	38.2	8,414	3,033	36.0	912	539	59.1
Northeast	2,413	828	34.3	2,200	741	33.7	204	86	42.2
North Central	2,605	1,005	38.6	2,384	881	37.0	216	122	56.5
South	2,613	1,208	46.2	2,178	900	41.3	429	303	70.6
West	1,763	551	31.3	1,651	511	31.0	64	28	(B)

B Base less than 75,000.

Table 13. Size of Family--Families Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1971)

Size of family and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL FAMILIES									
Total	51,948	5,214	10.0	46,535	3,701	8.0	4,928	1,445	29.3
2 persons	18,282	1,951	10.7	16,703	1,581	9.5	1,470	359	24.4
3 persons	10,724	855	8.0	9,672	619	6.4	953	220	23.1
4 persons	9,899	731	7.4	8,992	496	5.5	797	220	27.6
5 persons	6,528	570	8.7	5,852	374	6.4	592	184	31.1
6 persons	3,381	394	11.7	2,908	231	7.9	433	157	36.3
7 persons or more	3,133	713	22.8	2,408	399	16.6	683	303	44.4
Mean size of family	3.60	3.93	(X)	3.52	3.61	(X)	4.26	4.71	(X)
FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	45,998	3,280	7.1	42,149	2,604	6.2	3,422	625	18.3
2 persons	15,635	1,360	8.7	14,527	1,170	8.1	1,017	182	17.9
3 persons	9,323	438	4.7	8,584	352	4.1	648	72	11.1
4 persons	9,065	385	4.2	8,421	313	3.7	545	59	10.8
5 persons	6,039	348	5.8	5,539	262	4.7	426	79	18.5
6 persons	3,118	241	7.7	2,787	176	6.3	296	62	20.9
7 persons or more	2,818	508	18.0	2,291	331	14.4	490	170	34.7
Mean size of family	3.64	3.93	(X)	3.58	3.68	(X)	4.28	4.90	(X)
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	5,950	1,934	32.5	4,386	1,097	25.0	1,506	820	54.4
2 persons	2,648	591	22.3	2,176	411	18.9	453	177	39.1
3 persons	1,401	417	29.8	1,088	267	24.5	305	148	48.5
4 persons	834	345	41.4	571	183	32.0	252	161	63.9
5 persons	489	222	45.4	313	112	35.8	166	105	63.3
6 persons	263	153	58.2	121	56	46.3	137	95	69.3
7 persons or more	315	206	65.4	117	68	58.1	194	133	68.6
Mean size of family	3.33	3.94	(X)	3.01	3.45	(X)	4.22	4.57	(X)

X Not applicable.

Table 14. Number of Related Children Under 18 Years Old--Families Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1971)

Number of related children under 18 and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL FAMILIES									
Total	51,948	5,214	10.0	46,535	3,701	8.0	4,928	1,445	29.3
Without related children under 18 years	21,946	1,752	8.0	20,300	1,487	7.3	1,500	254	16.9
With related children under 18 years	30,001	3,462	11.5	26,236	2,215	8.4	3,427	1,191	34.8
1 under 18	10,014	839	8.4	8,865	584	6.6	1,029	240	23.3
2 under 18	9,259	805	8.7	8,340	546	6.5	820	242	29.5
3 under 18	5,564	672	12.1	4,912	435	8.9	589	226	38.4
4 under 18	2,800	442	15.8	2,358	271	11.5	409	166	40.6
5 under 18	1,253	329	26.3	1,016	198	19.5	228	127	55.7
6 or more under 18	1,111	375	33.8	745	181	24.3	352	190	54.0
Mean number of related children under 18 per family with such children	2.33	3.03	(X)	2.25	2.80	(X)	2.88	3.44	(X)
FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	45,998	3,280	7.1	42,149	2,604	6.2	3,422	625	18.3
Without related children under 18 years	19,806	1,484	7.5	18,430	1,278	6.9	1,248	197	15.8
With related children under 18 years	26,193	1,797	6.9	23,720	1,326	5.6	2,173	428	19.7
1 under 18	8,611	411	4.8	7,854	324	4.1	649	73	11.2
2 under 18	8,167	381	4.7	7,546	293	3.9	531	72	13.6
3 under 18	4,967	335	6.7	4,530	253	5.6	384	78	20.3
4 under 18	2,461	253	10.3	2,174	185	8.5	257	64	24.9
5 under 18	1,088	201	18.5	940	145	15.4	139	52	37.4
6 or more under 18	899	216	24.0	676	126	18.6	213	89	41.8
Mean number of related children under 18 per family with such children	2.32	3.15	(X)	2.27	2.97	(X)	2.85	3.77	(X)
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	5,950	1,934	32.5	4,386	1,097	25.0	1,506	820	54.4
Without related children under 18 years	2,140	268	12.5	1,870	209	11.2	253	57	22.5
With related children under 18 years	3,810	1,665	43.7	2,516	887	35.3	1,254	763	60.8
1 under 18	1,404	428	30.5	1,010	259	25.6	380	167	43.9
2 under 18	1,092	424	38.8	794	253	31.9	289	171	59.2
3 under 18	598	337	56.4	382	182	47.6	205	148	72.2
4 under 18	339	189	55.8	185	86	46.5	152	102	67.1
5 under 18	165	128	77.6	76	53	69.7	89	74	83.1
6 or more under 18	212	159	75.0	69	54	(B)	139	101	72.7
Mean number of related children under 18 per family with such children	2.38	2.90	(X)	2.09	2.56	(X)	2.93	3.26	(X)

B Base less than 75,000. X Not applicable.

Table 15. Age of Head--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Age and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL FAMILIES									
Total	51,948	5,214	10.0	46,535	3,701	8.0	4,928	1,445	29.3
Under 35 years	14,395	1,661	11.5	12,704	1,148	9.0	1,565	497	31.7
Under 25 years	3,745	581	15.5	3,327	435	13.1	404	146	36.1
25 to 34 years	10,649	1,080	10.1	9,378	713	7.6	1,161	351	30.2
35 to 44 years	10,840	962	8.9	9,630	655	6.8	1,101	290	26.3
45 to 54 years	11,065	732	6.6	9,951	475	4.8	998	246	24.6
55 to 64 years	8,473	694	8.2	7,696	502	6.5	704	184	26.1
65 years and over	7,175	1,166	16.3	6,554	921	14.1	560	229	40.8
Median age.....years	45.7	44.8	(X)	45.9	46.0	(X)	43.2	42.8	(X)
Head Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	32,676	1,068	3.3	29,892	806	2.7	2,488	242	9.7
Under 35 years	9,261	306	3.3	8,391	228	2.7	797	75	9.4
Under 25 years	1,821	64	3.5	1,656	52	3.1	162	12	7.4
25 to 34 years	7,440	242	3.3	6,735	176	2.6	635	63	9.9
35 to 44 years	8,321	333	4.0	7,573	248	3.3	659	72	10.9
45 to 54 years	8,493	219	2.6	7,801	160	2.1	610	55	9.0
55 to 64 years	5,632	150	2.7	5,232	117	2.2	359	32	8.9
65 years and over	969	60	6.2	895	53	59	64	7	(B)
Median age.....years	43.5	41.8	(X)	43.7	42.1	(X)	41.8	41.4	(X)
FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	45,998	3,280	7.1	42,149	2,604	6.2	3,422	625	18.3
Under 35 years	12,808	790	6.2	11,696	633	5.4	996	144	14.4
Under 25 years	3,276	298	9.1	3,031	264	8.7	235	34	14.5
25 to 34 years	9,532	492	5.2	8,665	369	4.3	761	110	14.4
35 to 44 years	9,645	566	5.9	8,797	442	5.0	751	110	14.7
45 to 54 years	9,792	430	4.4	8,975	324	3.6	718	100	13.9
55 to 64 years	7,594	530	7.0	7,002	422	6.0	530	103	19.4
65 years and over	6,160	964	15.7	5,679	783	13.8	426	167	39.3
Median age.....years	45.6	51.6	(X)	45.6	52.0	(X)	44.5	50.8	(X)
Head Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	30,779	921	3.0	28,414	734	2.6	2,085	170	8.2
Under 35 years	8,834	265	3.0	8,109	205	2.5	651	57	8.8
Under 25 years	1,719	55	3.2	1,592	46	2.9	123	9	7.3
25 to 34 years	7,115	210	3.0	6,517	159	2.4	528	48	9.1
35 to 44 years	7,794	283	3.6	7,190	227	3.2	523	47	9.0
45 to 54 years	7,926	184	2.3	7,319	142	1.9	531	38	7.2
55 to 64 years	5,297	131	2.5	4,938	110	2.2	318	20	6.3
65 years and over	928	56	6.0	857	50	5.8	62	7	(B)
Median age.....years	43.4	41.9	(X)	43.5	42.1	(X)	42.4	41.0	(X)
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	5,950	1,934	32.5	4,386	1,097	25.0	1,506	820	54.4
Under 35 years	1,587	871	54.9	1,009	515	51.0	569	353	62.0
Under 25 years	469	283	60.4	296	171	57.7	169	112	66.2
25 to 34 years	1,118	588	52.6	713	344	48.2	400	241	60.3
35 to 44 years	1,196	396	33.1	833	213	25.6	349	179	51.3
45 to 54 years	1,273	301	23.7	976	151	15.4	279	145	52.1
55 to 64 years	879	164	18.7	693	80	11.6	174	81	46.7
65 years and over	1,015	202	19.9	875	138	15.8	134	61	45.6
Median age.....years	46.5	37.4	(X)	48.6	36.6	(X)	40.3	38.2	(X)
Head Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	1,897	147	7.7	1,478	72	4.9	403	72	17.9
Under 35 years	428	41	9.6	282	23	8.2	145	17	11.7
Under 25 years	103	9	8.7	64	6	(B)	39	3	(B)
25 to 34 years	325	32	9.8	218	17	7.8	106	14	13.2
35 to 44 years	526	50	9.5	383	21	5.5	136	25	18.4
45 to 54 years	567	35	6.2	481	18	3.7	80	17	21.3
55 to 64 years	335	18	5.4	293	7	2.4	41	12	(B)
65 years and over	41	4	(B)	38	3	(B)	2	1	(B)
Median age.....years	44.9	41.6	(X)	46.5	(B)	(X)	39.2	(B)	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 15. Age of Head--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Age and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	15,357	5,023	32.7	13,413	4,121	30.7	1,746	840	48.1
Under 35 years	3,847	980	25.5	3,275	776	23.7	478	175	36.5
Under 25 years	2,049	772	37.7	1,791	653	36.4	222	106	47.5
25 to 34 years	1,798	208	11.6	1,484	123	8.3	256	69	27.0
35 to 44 years	1,205	159	13.2	945	106	11.2	228	52	23.0
45 to 54 years	1,767	390	22.1	1,430	256	17.9	315	128	40.5
55 to 64 years	2,729	759	27.8	2,419	591	24.4	285	163	57.0
65 years and over	5,808	2,735	47.1	5,343	2,392	44.8	440	322	73.2
Median age.....years	58.2	65.8	(X)	59.4	66.4	(X)	50.3	59.0	(X)
Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	5,225	281	5.4	4,545	214	4.7	599	66	11.0
Under 35 years	1,751	70	4.0	1,496	54	3.6	219	15	6.8
Under 25 years	579	39	6.7	496	33	6.7	77	7	9.1
25 to 34 years	1,172	31	2.6	1,000	21	2.1	142	8	5.6
35 to 44 years	788	41	5.2	641	25	3.9	121	16	13.2
45 to 54 years	1,082	51	4.7	924	40	4.3	145	11	7.6
55 to 64 years	1,207	64	5.3	1,103	44	4.0	97	20	20.6
65 years and over	397	56	14.1	381	51	13.4	16	4	(B)
Median age.....years	45.7	50.9	(X)	46.5	52.0	(X)	41.6	(B)	(X)
MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	5,963	1,431	24.0	5,000	1,088	21.8	834	301	36.1
Under 35 years	2,140	477	22.3	1,791	355	19.8	290	103	35.7
Under 25 years	991	368	37.2	845	302	35.7	121	61	50.0
25 to 34 years	1,149	109	9.5	946	54	5.7	169	43	25.3
35 to 44 years	753	67	8.9	588	40	6.8	139	26	18.8
45 to 54 years	853	132	15.5	679	80	11.8	159	48	29.9
55 to 65 years	806	206	25.5	676	156	23.1	112	44	39.0
65 years and over	1,411	549	38.9	1,265	456	36.1	134	80	59.8
Median age.....years	46.0	56.9	(X)	46.8	59.4	(X)	44.1	49.6	(X)
Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	2,542	113	4.4	2,135	77	3.6	361	36	10.0
Under 35 years	973	37	3.8	821	24	2.9	136	12	8.8
Under 25 years	237	18	7.6	191	13	6.8	41	5	(B)
25 to 34 years	736	19	2.6	630	11	1.7	95	7	7.4
35 to 44 years	506	16	3.2	412	9	2.2	75	6	8.0
45 to 54 years	551	21	3.8	462	16	3.5	81	5	6.2
55 to 64 years	365	19	5.2	304	11	3.6	58	9	(B)
65 years and over	146	21	14.4	136	17	12.5	9	4	(B)
Median age.....years	40.9	46.9	(X)	41.0	48.8	(X)	40.9	(B)	(X)
FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	9,394	3,592	38.2	8,414	3,033	36.0	912	539	59.1
Under 35 years	1,707	502	29.4	1,484	420	28.3	188	71	37.8
Under 25 years	1,058	403	38.1	946	351	37.1	101	45	44.4
25 to 34 years	649	99	15.2	538	69	12.9	87	26	30.2
35 to 44 years	452	92	20.4	357	66	18.5	89	26	29.6
45 to 54 years	915	258	28.2	751	176	23.5	156	80	51.3
55 to 64 years	1,923	554	28.8	1,744	435	24.9	173	119	68.7
65 years and over	4,397	2,186	49.7	4,078	1,936	47.5	307	243	79.2
Median age.....years	63.4	66.8	(X)	64.3	67.2	(X)	56.4	62.8	(X)
Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	2,683	168	6.3	2,410	137	5.7	238	30	12.6
Under 35 years	778	34	4.4	675	30	4.4	83	2	2.4
Under 25 years	342	21	6.1	305	20	6.6	36	1	(B)
25 to 34 years	436	13	3.0	370	10	2.7	47	1	(B)
35 to 44 years	281	25	8.9	229	15	6.6	46	9	(B)
45 to 54 years	531	30	5.6	462	24	5.2	64	7	(B)
55 to 64 years	842	44	5.2	799	33	4.1	39	11	(B)
65 years and over	251	35	13.9	245	35	14.3	6	-	(B)
Median age.....years	50.3	53.3	(X)	51.5	55.0	(X)	42.8	(B)	(X)

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000. X Not applicable.

Table 16. Presence of Own Children--Families Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Type of Family and Age of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1971)

Age of head and presence of own children	All families			Husband-wife families			Other families with male head			Families with female head		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
Total	51,948	5,214	10.0	44,739	3,132	7.0	1,258	147	11.7	5,950	1,934	32.5
Head under 25 years	3,745	581	15.5	3,200	274	8.6	76	24	31.6	469	283	60.4
No own children under 18	1,526	113	7.4	1,423	89	6.3	58	12	(B)	46	11	(B)
One or more own children under 18	2,219	469	21.1	1,777	185	10.4	18	12	(B)	423	272	64.3
All under 6	2,024	380	18.8	1,670	164	9.8	5	-	(B)	349	216	61.9
Some under 6, some 6 to 17	128	51	39.8	84	18	21.4	-	-	(B)	43	32	(B)
All 6 to 17	68	38	(B)	24	3	(B)	13	11	(B)	31	24	(B)
Head 25 to 44 years	21,489	2,042	9.5	18,828	1,023	5.4	348	35	10.1	2,314	984	42.5
No own children under 18	3,011	108	3.6	2,610	67	2.6	194	14	7.2	207	27	13.0
One or more own children under 18	18,478	1,932	10.5	16,219	956	5.9	154	21	13.6	2,106	956	45.4
All under 6	4,411	313	7.1	4,164	190	4.6	16	-	(B)	232	123	53.0
Some under 6, some 6 to 17	6,029	911	15.1	5,388	491	9.1	28	10	(B)	613	410	66.9
All 6 to 17	8,038	708	8.8	6,667	275	4.1	110	11	10.0	1,261	422	33.5
Head 45 to 64 years	19,538	1,426	7.3	16,860	922	5.5	525	38	7.2	2,152	465	21.4
No own children under 18	11,626	730	6.3	9,929	494	5.0	377	25	6.6	1,320	210	15.8
One or more own children under 18	7,912	697	8.8	6,931	428	6.2	148	13	8.8	833	255	30.4
Head 65 years and over	7,175	1,166	16.3	5,851	914	15.6	309	50	16.2	1,015	202	19.9
No own children under 18	6,982	1,108	15.9	5,681	868	15.2	295	44	14.6	1,006	196	19.5
One or more own children under 18	193	58	30.1	170	46	27.1	15	6	(B)	8	6	(B)

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000.

Table 17. Employment Status of Head in March 1971--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Employment status and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL FAMILIES									
Total	51,948	5,214	10.0	46,535	3,701	8.0	4,928	1,445	29.3
Employed	40,004	2,253	5.6	36,270	1,633	4.5	3,365	591	17.6
Unemployed	1,619	270	16.7	1,377	184	13.4	219	85	38.7
Not in labor force	9,322	2,635	28.3	7,980	1,840	23.1	1,260	763	60.6
In Armed Forces	1,003	56	5.6	907	44	4.9	84	6	7.1
FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	45,998	3,280	7.1	42,149	2,604	6.2	3,422	625	18.3
Employed	37,015	1,697	4.6	34,018	1,331	3.9	2,660	342	12.9
Unemployed	1,390	162	11.7	1,231	127	10.3	141	34	24.1
Not in labor force	6,590	1,365	20.7	5,993	1,101	18.4	537	243	45.2
In Armed Forces	1,003	56	5.6	907	44	4.9	84	6	7.1
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	5,950	1,934	32.5	4,386	1,097	25.0	1,506	820	54.4
Employed	2,989	556	18.6	2,253	302	13.4	706	249	35.3
Unemployed	229	107	46.8	146	57	38.9	78	51	65.4
Not in labor force	2,732	1,270	46.5	1,987	739	37.2	723	520	72.1

Table 17. Employment Status of Head in March 1971--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Employment status and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	15,357	5,023	32.7	13,413	4,121	30.7	1,746	840	48.1
Employed	7,788	1,131	14.5	6,755	878	13.0	902	232	25.8
Unemployed	554	173	31.3	448	123	27.5	94	42	44.8
Not in labor force	6,918	3,707	53.6	6,116	3,109	50.8	748	565	75.5
In Armed Forces	97	11	11.5	94	11	11.8	3	-	(B)
MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	5,963	1,431	24.0	5,000	1,088	21.8	834	301	36.1
Employed	3,699	445	12.0	3,100	327	10.5	514	104	20.2
Unemployed	358	105	29.3	287	69	24.2	60	27	(B)
Not in labor force	1,810	870	48.1	1,518	680	44.8	257	170	66.1
In Armed Forces	97	11	11.5	94	11	11.8	3	-	(B)
FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	9,394	3,592	38.2	8,414	3,033	36.0	912	539	59.1
Employed	4,089	686	16.8	3,655	551	15.1	388	129	33.2
Unemployed	196	69	34.9	161	54	33.4	33	15	(B)
Not in labor force	5,108	2,837	55.5	4,597	2,429	52.8	491	395	80.5

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000.

Table 18. Number of Earners--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Number of earners and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL FAMILIES									
Total	51,948	5,214	10.0	46,535	3,701	8.0	4,928	1,445	29.3
No earners	4,691	1,839	39.2	4,061	1,350	33.2	588	470	79.8
1 or more earners	47,257	3,375	7.1	42,473	2,351	5.5	4,340	975	22.5
1 earner	19,252	2,275	11.8	17,426	1,634	9.4	1,653	614	37.2
2 or more earners	28,004	1,100	3.9	25,047	717	2.9	2,687	361	13.4
2 earners	20,443	809	4.0	18,269	550	3.0	1,990	242	12.2
3 earners	5,221	209	4.0	4,716	126	2.7	458	80	17.5
4 or more earners	2,340	82	3.5	2,062	41	2.0	239	39	16.3
Head Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	32,676	1,068	3.3	29,892	806	2.7	2,488	242	9.7
No earners	5	5	(B)	5	5	(B)	-	-	(B)
1 or more earners	32,672	1,063	3.3	29,886	801	2.7	2,488	241	9.7
1 earner	12,236	666	5.4	11,372	526	4.6	758	131	17.3
2 or more earners	20,436	397	1.9	18,514	275	1.5	1,730	110	6.4
2 earners	14,496	289	2.0	13,085	203	1.6	1,283	76	5.9
3 earners	4,059	75	1.8	3,729	53	1.4	294	22	7.5
4 or more earners	1,881	33	1.8	1,700	19	1.1	153	12	7.8

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 18. Number of Earners--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Number of earners and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	45,998	3,280	7.1	42,149	2,604	6.2	3,422	625	18.3
No earners	3,369	964	28.6	3,128	815	26.1	209	138	66.0
1 or more earners	42,630	2,316	5.4	39,020	1,789	4.6	3,213	487	15.2
1 earner	16,614	1,472	8.9	15,498	1,187	7.7	966	261	27.0
2 or more earners	26,015	844	3.2	23,522	603	2.6	2,247	226	10.1
2 earners	18,996	630	3.3	17,145	464	2.7	1,683	152	9.0
3 or more earners	7,018	214	3.0	6,378	138	2.2	564	74	13.1
Head Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	30,779	921	3.0	28,414	734	2.6	2,085	170	8.1
No earners	5	5	(B)	5	5	(B)	-	-	(B)
1 or more earners	30,775	916	3.0	28,408	729	2.6	2,085	170	8.1
1 earner	11,305	572	5.1	10,676	474	4.4	529	89	16.8
2 or more earners	19,470	344	1.8	17,732	255	1.4	1,556	80	5.1
2 earners	13,783	250	1.8	12,504	188	1.5	1,158	53	4.6
3 or more earners	5,687	94	1.7	5,228	67	1.3	398	27	6.8
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	5,950	1,934	32.5	4,386	1,097	25.0	1,506	820	54.4
No earners	1,322	875	66.2	933	535	57.4	379	332	87.5
1 or more earners	4,627	1,059	22.9	3,453	562	16.3	1,127	488	43.3
1 earner	2,638	803	30.4	1,928	447	23.2	687	353	51.4
2 or more earners	1,989	256	12.9	1,525	114	7.5	440	135	30.8
2 earners	1,447	179	12.4	1,124	86	7.6	307	90	29.4
3 or more earners	543	77	14.1	400	29	7.2	133	45	34.1
Head Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	1,897	147	7.7	1,478	72	4.9	403	72	17.9
No earners	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)
1 or more earners	1,897	147	7.7	1,478	72	4.9	403	72	17.9
1 earner	931	94	10.1	696	52	7.5	229	42	18.3
2 or more earners	966	53	5.5	782	20	2.6	174	30	17.2
2 earners	713	39	5.5	581	15	2.6	125	23	18.4
3 or more earners	253	14	5.5	201	5	2.5	49	7	(B)
ALL UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	15,357	5,023	32.7	13,413	4,121	30.7	1,746	840	48.1
Earner	9,347	1,569	16.8	8,080	1,215	15.0	1,116	326	19.2
Nonearner	6,010	3,454	57.5	5,333	2,906	54.5	630	514	81.6
Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	5,225	281	5.4	4,545	214	4.7	599	66	11.0
Earner	5,221	277	5.3	4,542	211	4.6	598	65	10.9
Nonearner	4	4	(B)	3	3	(B)	1	1	(B)
MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	5,963	1,431	24.0	5,000	1,088	21.8	834	301	36.1
Earner	4,483	637	14.2	3,741	459	12.3	640	159	24.8
Nonearner	1,480	794	53.6	1,258	629	50.0	194	143	73.7
Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	2,542	113	4.4	2,135	77	3.6	361	36	10.0
Earner	2,542	113	4.4	2,135	77	3.6	361	36	10.0
Nonearner	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)
FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	9,394	3,592	38.2	8,414	3,033	36.0	912	539	59.1
Earner	4,864	932	19.2	4,339	756	17.4	476	168	35.2
Nonearner	4,530	2,660	58.7	4,075	2,277	55.9	436	371	85.1
Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	2,683	168	6.3	2,410	137	5.7	238	30	12.6
Earner	2,679	164	6.1	2,408	134	5.6	237	29	12.2
Nonearner	4	4	(B)	3	3	(B)	1	1	(B)

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000.

Table 19. Occupation of Longest Job of Head--Families Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head, and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Occupation of longest job of head	All families			Families with male head[1]			Families with female head[1]		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
FAMILIES									
All Races									
Total	51,948	5,214	10.0	45,998	3,280	7.1	5,950	1,934	32.5
Head worked in 1970	43,459	2,865	6.6	39,843	2,026	5.1	3,617	835	23.1
Professional, technical, & kindred wkrs	5,988	107	1.8	5,614	85	1.5	374	21	5.6
Salaried	5,339	75	1.4	4,976	55	1.1	363	20	5.5
Self-employed	649	31	4.8	638	30	4.7	11	1	(B)
Farmers and farm managers	1,576	373	23.7	1,535	358	23.3	40	15	(B)
Managers, officials, & propr's, exc. farm.	6,787	257	3.8	6,599	237	3.6	188	19	10.1
Salaried	5,129	59	1.2	4,978	50	1.0	151	9	6.0
Self-employed	1,658	197	11.9	1,621	187	11.5	37	10	(B)
Clerical and kindred workers	3,408	138	4.0	2,409	39	1.6	999	99	9.9
Secretaries, stenographers, & typists	385	17	4.4	52	1	(B)	333	16	4.8
Other clerical workers	3,023	121	4.0	2,357	37	1.6	666	84	12.6
Sales workers	2,501	105	4.2	2,300	59	2.6	201	46	22.9
In retail trade	880	73	8.3	707	29	4.1	173	44	25.4
Other sales workers	1,621	32	2.0	1,594	29	1.8	27	3	(B)
Craftsmen and foremen	8,771	288	3.3	8,723	274	3.1	47	14	(B)
Foremen	1,224	9	0.7	1,210	6	0.5	14	3	(B)
Craftsmen	7,547	279	3.7	7,513	268	3.6	34	11	(B)
In construction	1,862	78	4.2	1,861	78	4.2	1	-	(B)
Other craftsmen	5,685	202	3.6	5,653	191	3.4	32	11	(B)
Operatives and kindred workers	7,789	508	6.5	7,178	366	5.1	612	142	23.2
Manufacturing	4,636	273	5.9	4,132	166	4.0	504	107	21.2
Durable goods	3,138	157	5.0	2,919	125	4.3	219	32	14.6
Nondurable goods	1,498	116	7.7	1,213	41	3.4	285	75	26.3
Other operatives and kindred workers	3,153	235	7.5	3,045	200	6.6	108	35	32.4
Private household workers	297	161	54.2	15	3	(B)	282	159	56.4
Other services workers	3,507	439	12.5	2,720	167	6.1	787	270	34.3
Nonfarm laborers	2,343	298	12.7	2,303	283	12.3	39	15	(B)
Farm laborers and foremen	494	189	38.3	446	155	34.8	47	35	(B)
Head did not work in 1970	7,485	2,293	30.6	5,152	1,198	23.3	2,333	1,095	46.9
Head in Armed Forces	1,003	56	5.6	1,003	56	5.6	(X)	(X)	(X)
White									
Total	46,535	3,701	8.0	42,149	2,604	6.2	4,386	1,097	25.0
Head worked in 1970	39,200	2,023	5.2	36,560	1,582	4.3	2,639	441	16.7
Professional, technical, & kindred wkrs	5,693	89	1.6	5,381	73	1.4	312	16	5.1
Farmers and farm managers	1,514	341	22.5	1,478	329	22.3	35	11	(B)
Managers, officials, & propr's, exc. farm.	6,585	231	3.5	6,411	216	3.4	175	15	8.7
Clerical and sales workers	5,426	196	3.6	4,410	91	2.1	1,016	105	10.3
Craftsmen and foremen	8,292	250	3.0	8,251	239	2.9	41	11	(B)
Operatives and kindred workers	6,686	334	5.0	6,257	252	4.0	429	82	19.1
Private household workers	98	36	37.2	10	3	(B)	88	34	38.3
Other service workers	2,758	261	9.5	2,255	111	4.9	503	150	29.8
Nonfarm laborers	1,791	184	10.3	1,767	176	10.0	24	8	(B)
Farm laborers and foremen	356	101	28.2	340	91	26.8	16	10	(B)
Head did not work in 1970	6,428	1,634	25.4	4,681	978	20.9	1,746	656	37.6
Head in Armed Forces	907	44	4.9	907	44	4.9	(X)	(X)	(X)
Negro									
Total	4,928	1,445	29.3	3,422	625	18.3	1,506	820	54.4
Head worked in 1970	3,855	804	20.9	2,921	416	14.2	935	388	41.6
Professional, technical, & kindred wkrs	204	10	5.1	146	5	3.4	58	5	(B)
Farmers and farm managers	50	31	(B)	45	27	(B)	5	4	(B)
Managers, officials, & propr's, exc. farm.	144	26	17.9	132	22	16.5	12	4	(B)
Clerical and sales workers	435	45	10.4	259	6	2.2	175	39	22.4
Craftsmen and foremen	427	36	8.4	422	33	7.8	5	3	(B)
Operatives and kindred workers	1,061	170	16.0	889	112	12.6	172	59	34.1
Private household workers	194	125	64.3	5	-	(B)	189	125	66.1
Other service workers	696	164	23.6	424	47	11.1	272	117	43.0
Nonfarm laborers	522	112	21.5	506	105	20.8	16	7	(B)
Farm laborers and foremen	123	85	69.1	93	59	63.9	30	26	(B)
Head did not work in 1970	989	635	64.2	417	203	48.6	572	432	75.5
Head in Armed Forces	84	6	7.1	84	6	7.1	(X)	(X)	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 19. Occupation of Longest Job of Head--Families Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head, and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Occupation of longest job of head	All families			Families with male head[1]			Families with female head[1]		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
All Races									
Total	15,357	5,023	32.7	5,963	1,431	24.0	9,394	3,592	38.2
Worked in 1970	9,181	1,544	16.8	4,339	624	14.4	4,842	920	19.0
Professional, technical, & kindred wkrs	1,824	156	8.6	839	47	5.6	985	109	11.1
Farmers and farm managers	155	42	27.1	104	30	28.8	51	12	(B)
Managers, officials, & propr's, exc. farm.	808	81	10.0	484	36	7.4	324	45	13.9
Clerical and sales workers	2,249	290	12.9	545	68	12.5	1,704	222	13.0
Craftsmen and foremen	655	78	11.9	590	65	11.0	65	13	(B)
Operatives and kindred workers	1,197	131	10.9	732	82	11.2	465	49	10.5
Private household workers	390	204	52.3	4	-	(B)	386	204	52.3
Other service workers	1,279	341	26.7	478	110	23.0	801	231	28.8
Nonfarm laborers	449	127	28.3	420	121	28.8	29	6	(B)
Farm laborers and foremen	175	95	54.3	142	69	48.6	33	26	(B)
Did not work in 1970	6,079	3,468	57.0	1,527	796	52.1	4,552	2,672	58.7
In Armed Forces	97	11	11.5	97	11	11.5	(X)	(X)	(X)

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000. X Not applicable.
[1]For unrelated individuals, sex of individual.

Note.--Occupational groupings are based on 1970 Census of Population classification; consequently, certain groupings are not strictly comparable with those of previous years. For details, see U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Earnings, Vol. 17, No. 8, "Revisions in Occupational Classifications for 1971," page 5.

Table 20. Work Experience of Head--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Work experience and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL FAMILIES									
Total	51,948	5,214	10.0	46,535	3,701	8.0	4,928	1,445	29.3
Head worked in 1970	43,459	2,865	6.6	39,200	2,023	5.2	3,855	804	20.9
Worked at full-time job	40,428	2,096	5.2	36,670	1,531	4.2	3,389	539	15.9
50 to 52 weeks	32,676	1,068	3.3	29,892	806	2.7	2,488	242	9.7
40 to 49 weeks	3,614	257	7.1	3,190	163	5.1	387	94	24.3
27 to 39 weeks	2,109	232	11.0	1,842	160	8.7	244	69	28.3
14 to 26 weeks	1,278	260	20.3	1,100	189	17.2	170	70	41.2
13 weeks or less	750	281	37.5	646	214	33.1	99	65	65.7
Worked at part-time job	3,031	764	25.2	2,530	492	19.4	467	262	56.1
50 to 52 weeks	1,264	234	18.5	1,087	156	14.4	158	75	47.5
40 to 49 weeks	331	44	13.3	274	17	6.2	54	28	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	366	104	28.4	296	65	22.0	69	38	(B)
14 to 26 weeks	486	144	29.6	405	96	23.7	78	46	59.0
13 weeks or less	585	238	40.7	468	158	33.8	109	76	69.7
Head worked 1 to 49 weeks, total	9,519	1,562	16.4	8,221	1,061	12.9	1,209	487	40.3
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	3,951	517	13.1	3,476	377	10.8	436	136	31.1
Other	5,568	1,045	18.8	4,745	684	14.4	774	352	45.5
Head did not work in 1970	7,485	2,293	30.6	6,428	1,634	25.4	989	635	64.2
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	2,158	857	39.7	1,710	578	33.8	429	273	63.6
Keeping house	1,573	745	47.3	1,226	489	39.9	337	251	74.7
Going to school	103	57	55.0	80	38	48.0	19	15	(B)
Unable to find work	123	68	55.6	92	44	47.4	28	25	(B)
Other	3,528	567	16.1	3,321	485	14.6	177	71	40.1
Head in Armed Forces	1,003	56	5.6	907	44	4.9	84	6	7.1

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 20. Work Experience of Head--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Work experience and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	45,998	3,280	7.1	42,149	2,604	6.2	3,422	625	18.3
Head worked in 1970	39,843	2,026	5.1	36,560	1,582	4.3	2,921	416	14.2
Worked at full-time job	37,617	1,609	4.3	34,568	1,264	3.7	2,712	323	11.9
50 to 52 weeks	30,779	921	3.0	28,414	734	2.6	2,085	170	8.2
40 to 49 weeks	3,313	194	5.9	2,978	130	4.4	305	63	20.7
27 to 39 weeks	1,894	176	9.3	1,700	132	7.8	176	41	23.3
14 to 26 weeks	1,082	165	15.2	965	129	13.4	109	35	32.1
13 weeks or less	548	156	28.5	511	139	27.2	35	15	(B)
Worked at part-time job	2,225	416	18.7	1,993	318	16.0	209	91	43.5
50 to 52 weeks	990	148	14.9	905	116	12.8	72	29	(B)
40 to 49 weeks	242	26	10.7	219	17	7.8	19	10	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	268	58	21.6	238	45	18.9	29	13	(B)
14 to 26 weeks	357	74	20.7	313	58	18.5	43	16	(B)
13 weeks or less	370	110	29.7	317	83	26.2	47	24	(B)
Head worked 1 to 49 weeks, total	8,073	957	11.9	7,241	732	10.1	763	216	28.3
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	3,602	407	11.3	3,230	313	9.7	342	91	26.6
Other	4,471	550	12.3	4,011	419	10.4	422	127	30.1
Head did not work in 1970	5,152	1,198	23.3	4,681	978	20.9	417	203	48.6
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	1,669	610	36.5	1,411	468	33.2	240	135	56.3
Going to school	70	28	(B)	59	21	(B)	8	4	(B)
Unable to find work	78	35	44.9	66	30	(B)	9	6	(B)
Other	3,334	525	15.7	3,146	458	14.6	161	58	36.0
Head in Armed Forces	1,003	56	5.6	907	44	4.9	84	6	7.1
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	5,950	1,934	32.5	4,386	1,097	25.0	1,506	820	54.4
Head worked in 1970	3,617	835	23.1	2,639	441	16.7	935	388	41.6
Worked at full-time job	2,811	487	17.3	2,102	267	12.7	677	216	31.9
50 to 52 weeks	1,897	147	7.7	1,478	72	4.9	403	72	17.9
40 to 49 weeks	301	63	20.9	212	32	15.1	82	31	37.8
27 to 39 weeks	215	56	26.0	142	28	19.7	68	28	(B)
14 to 26 weeks	196	95	48.5	135	60	44.4	61	35	(B)
13 weeks or less	202	125	61.9	135	75	55.6	64	50	(B)
Worked at part-time job	806	348	43.2	537	174	32.4	258	171	66.3
50 to 52 weeks	274	86	31.4	182	40	22.0	86	46	53.5
40 to 49 weeks	89	18	20.2	55	-	(B)	35	18	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	98	46	46.9	58	20	(B)	40	25	(B)
14 to 26 weeks	129	70	54.3	92	38	41.3	35	30	(B)
13 weeks or less	215	128	59.5	151	75	49.7	62	52	(B)
Head worked 1 to 49 weeks, total	1,446	605	41.8	980	329	33.6	446	271	60.5
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	349	110	31.5	246	64	26.2	94	45	48.4
Other	1,097	495	45.1	734	265	36.0	352	225	64.0
Head did not work in 1970	2,333	1,095	46.9	1,746	656	37.6	572	432	75.5
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	489	247	50.6	299	110	36.6	189	138	72.8
Keeping house	1,573	745	47.3	1,226	489	39.9	337	251	74.7
Going to school	33	29	(B)	21	17	(B)	11	11	(B)
Unable to find work	45	33	(B)	26	14	(B)	19	19	(B)
Other	194	42	21.6	175	27	15.2	16	13	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 20. Work Experience of Head--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Work experience and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	15,357	5,023	32.7	13,413	4,121	30.7	1,746	840	48.1
Worked in 1970	9,181	1,544	16.8	7,918	1,190	15.0	1,113	327	29.4
Worked at full-time job	7,530	834	11.1	6,535	668	10.2	881	155	17.6
50 to 52 weeks	5,225	281	5.4	4,545	214	4.7	599	66	11.0
40 to 49 weeks	748	51	6.8	653	43	6.6	89	8	9.0
27 to 39 weeks	584	90	15.4	511	74	14.5	67	15	(B)
14 to 26 weeks	612	209	34.2	527	178	33.8	72	26	(B)
13 weeks or less	361	202	56.0	299	159	53.2	54	40	(B)
Worked at part-time job	1,651	710	43.0	1,383	522	37.7	232	172	74.1
50 to 52 weeks	601	183	30.4	501	129	25.7	83	52	62.7
40 to 49 weeks	213	69	32.4	180	47	26.1	30	22	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	201	95	47.3	166	67	40.4	26	21	(B)
14 to 26 weeks	293	151	51.5	237	108	45.6	51	40	(B)
13 weeks or less	344	212	61.6	298	172	57.7	42	36	(B)
Did not work in 1970	6,079	3,468	57.0	5,401	2,920	54.1	631	513	81.3
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	1,690	1,159	68.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Keeping house	2,064	1,193	57.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Going to school	190	170	89.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Could not find work	73	51	(B)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other	2,062	894	43.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In Armed Forces	97	11	11.5	94	11	11.8	3	-	(B)
MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	5,963	1,431	24.0	5,000	1,088	21.8	834	301	36.1
Worked in 1970	4,339	624	14.4	3,604	447	12.4	635	157	24.7
Worked at full-time job	3,713	363	9.8	3,105	268	8.6	534	87	16.3
50 to 52 weeks	2,542	113	4.4	2,135	77	3.6	361	36	10.0
40 to 49 weeks	386	19	4.9	326	16	4.9	54	3	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	312	32	10.3	266	24	9.0	44	8	(B)
14 to 26 weeks	275	91	33.1	220	72	32.7	43	15	(B)
13 weeks or less	198	107	54.0	159	79	49.7	31	25	(B)
Worked at part-time job	627	260	41.5	498	179	35.9	101	71	70.3
50 to 52 weeks	235	62	26.4	188	41	21.8	33	20	(B)
40 to 49 weeks	79	33	41.8	56	18	(B)	20	15	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	70	32	(B)	55	22	(B)	8	6	(B)
14 to 26 weeks	133	63	47.4	99	38	38.4	31	23	(B)
13 weeks or less	111	70	63.1	99	61	61.6	9	6	(B)
Did not work in 1970	1,527	796	52.1	1,301	629	48.3	197	144	73.1
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	531	342	64.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Going to school	99	86	86.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Could not find work	31	23	(B)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other	865	344	39.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In Armed Forces	97	11	11.5	94	11	11.8	3	-	(B)
FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	9,394	3,592	38.2	8,414	3,033	36.0	912	539	59.1
Worked in 1970	4,842	920	19.0	4,314	743	17.2	478	170	35.6
Worked at full-time job	3,817	471	12.3	3,430	400	11.7	347	68	19.6
50 to 52 weeks	2,683	168	6.3	2,410	137	5.7	238	30	12.6
40 to 49 weeks	362	32	8.8	327	27	8.3	35	5	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	272	58	21.3	245	50	20.4	23	7	(B)
14 to 26 weeks	337	118	35.0	307	106	34.5	29	11	(B)
13 weeks or less	163	95	58.3	140	80	57.1	23	15	(B)
Worked at part-time job	1,024	450	43.9	885	343	38.8	131	101	77.1
50 to 52 weeks	366	121	33.1	313	88	28.1	50	32	(B)
40 to 49 weeks	134	36	26.9	124	29	23.4	10	7	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	131	63	48.1	111	45	40.5	18	15	(B)
14 to 26 weeks	160	88	55.0	138	70	50.7	20	17	(B)
13 weeks or less	233	142	60.9	199	111	55.8	33	30	(B)
Did not work in 1970	4,552	2,672	58.7	4,100	2,291	55.9	434	369	85.0
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	1,159	818	70.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Keeping house	2,064	1,193	57.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Going to school	91	84	92.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unable to find work	41	27	(B)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other	1,197	550	45.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000. NA Not available.

Table 21. Work Experience of Heads 25 to 64 Years Old--Families Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1971)

Work experience and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL FAMILIES									
Total	41,027	3,467	8.5	36,654	2,345	6.4	3,963	1,070	27.0
Head worked in 1970	37,637	2,216	5.9	33,946	1,531	4.5	3,325	653	19.6
50 to 52 weeks	30,504	1,092	3.6	27,835	788	2.8	2,370	280	11.8
Full time	29,885	944	3.2	27,341	701	2.6	2,262	223	9.8
1 to 49 weeks	7,133	1,125	15.8	6,111	743	12.2	954	373	39.1
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	3,357	423	12.6	2,937	295	10.1	383	123	32.2
Other	3,776	701	18.6	3,173	448	14.1	572	249	43.6
Head did not work in 1970	2,679	1,227	45.8	2,063	800	38.8	584	412	70.6
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	1,119	480	42.9	836	300	35.9	272	178	65.5
Keeping house	998	565	56.6	738	367	49.7	252	194	76.9
Going to school	59	24	(B)	51	19	(B)	3	1	(B)
Unable to find work	96	55	57.5	70	33	(B)	25	22	(B)
Other	407	103	25.3	369	81	22.0	32	17	(B)
Head in Armed Forces	712	24	3.3	646	13	2.0	55	5	(B)
FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	36,561	2,018	5.5	33,439	1,556	4.7	2,760	423	15.3
Head worked in 1970	34,526	1,555	4.5	31,657	1,193	3.8	2,538	336	13.2
50 to 52 weeks	28,539	885	3.1	26,322	692	2.6	1,939	174	9.0
Full time	28,133	810	2.9	25,965	638	2.5	1,900	154	8.1
1 to 49 weeks	5,988	670	11.2	5,335	502	9.4	599	162	27.1
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	3,047	327	10.7	2,724	243	8.9	295	79	26.8
Other	2,941	343	11.7	2,611	258	9.9	304	83	27.4
Head did not work in 1970	1,323	440	33.2	1,137	350	30.8	168	83	49.1
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	852	308	36.1	706	237	33.6	136	69	50.6
Going to school	46	15	(B)	40	11	(B)	3	1	(B)
Unable to find work	54	24	(B)	46	20	(B)	7	4	(B)
Other	371	93	25.0	345	81	23.6	23	9	(B)
Head in Armed Forces	712	24	3.3	646	13	2.0	55	5	(B)
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	4,466	1,449	32.4	3,215	788	24.5	1,203	647	53.8
Head worked in 1970	3,111	661	21.3	2,289	338	14.8	787	317	40.3
50 to 52 weeks	1,966	207	10.5	1,513	97	6.4	431	107	24.8
Full time	1,753	134	7.7	1,376	63	4.6	362	68	18.8
1 to 49 weeks	1,145	455	39.7	775	242	31.1	356	210	59.2
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	310	96	31.1	213	52	24.4	88	44	50.5
Other	835	358	42.9	562	189	33.7	268	166	62.0
Head did not work in 1970	1,355	787	58.1	926	450	48.6	416	330	79.2
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	266	172	64.6	130	62	48.1	137	110	80.3
Keeping house	998	565	56.6	738	367	49.7	252	194	76.9
Going to school	13	9	(B)	12	8	(B)	-	-	(B)
Unable to find work	42	31	(B)	23	13	(B)	19	19	(B)
Other	36	10	(B)	24	-	(B)	9	8	(B)

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000.

Table 22. Family Members by Work Experience of Head--Persons in Families Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Persons in families as of March 1971)

Family members by work experience and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL PERSONS IN FAMILIES									
Total	187,132	20,499	11.0	164,021	13,359	8.1	20,996	6,810	32.4
Head worked in 1970	162,041	12,563	7.8	143,571	8,229	5.7	16,646	4,143	24.9
50 to 52 weeks	128,440	6,003	4.7	115,612	4,119	3.6	11,351	1,749	15.4
Full time	124,711	5,119	4.1	112,649	3,640	3.2	10,687	1,365	12.8
1 to 49 weeks	33,601	6,560	19.5	27,959	4,110	14.7	5,296	2,394	45.2
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	15,139	2,366	15.6	13,077	1,657	12.7	1,906	688	36.1
Other	18,461	4,194	22.7	14,863	2,453	16.5	3,390	1,706	50.3
Head did not work in 1970	21,380	7,709	36.1	17,115	4,976	29.1	4,029	2,631	65.3
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	6,655	2,836	42.6	4,915	1,766	35.9	1,667	1,042	62.5
Keeping house	5,602	2,990	53.4	3,975	1,784	44.9	1,576	1,177	74.7
Going to school	329	205	62.1	246	133	54.0	69	60	(B)
Unable to find work	459	293	63.9	318	170	53.5	135	123	91.4
Other	8,334	1,385	16.6	7,661	1,122	14.6	582	229	39.3
Head in Armed Forces	3,712	227	6.1	3,335	154	4.6	321	36	11.2
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	167,334	12,879	7.7	150,798	9,579	6.4	14,646	3,061	20.9
Head worked in 1970	150,224	9,176	6.1	135,749	6,724	5.0	12,801	2,304	18.0
50 to 52 weeks	121,688	5,019	4.1	110,900	3,758	3.4	9,397	1,149	12.2
Full time	118,890	4,494	3.8	108,466	3,409	3.1	9,114	995	10.9
1 to 49 weeks	28,536	4,157	14.6	24,849	2,965	11.9	3,405	1,155	33.9
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	13,985	1,947	13.9	12,332	1,437	11.6	1,519	490	32.2
Other	14,551	2,210	15.2	12,517	1,529	12.2	1,886	666	35.3
Head did not work in 1970	13,398	3,476	25.9	11,714	2,701	23.1	1,524	721	47.3
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	5,075	1,948	38.4	4,077	1,437	35.2	923	483	52.4
Going to school	220	107	48.5	177	75	42.4	33	24	(B)
Unable to find work	287	161	56.2	230	123	53.4	50	38	(B)
Other	7,817	1,260	16.1	7,230	1,066	14.8	518	175	33.9
Head in Armed Forces	3,712	227	6.1	3,335	154	4.6	321	36	11.2
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	19,798	7,620	38.5	13,223	3,780	28.6	6,350	3,749	59.0
Head worked in 1970	11,817	3,387	28.7	7,822	1,505	19.2	3,845	1,839	47.8
50 to 52 weeks	6,752	984	14.6	4,712	360	7.6	1,954	601	30.7
Full time	5,821	624	10.7	4,183	231	5.5	1,574	370	23.5
1 to 49 weeks	5,065	2,403	47.4	3,110	1,145	36.8	1,891	1,239	65.5
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	1,155	419	36.3	744	221	29.7	387	199	51.4
Other	3,910	1,983	50.7	2,366	924	39.1	1,504	1,040	69.1
Head did not work in 1970	7,982	4,233	53.0	5,401	2,274	42.1	2,505	1,910	76.2
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	1,581	888	56.2	837	329	39.3	744	559	75.2
Keeping house	5,602	2,990	53.4	3,975	1,784	44.9	1,576	1,177	74.7
Going to school	110	98	89.4	70	58	(B)	36	36	(B)
Unable to find work	172	132	76.7	87	47	54.0	85	85	100.0
Other	518	125	24.1	431	56	12.9	65	54	(B)

B Base less than 75,000.

Table 23. Children by Work Experience of Head--Own Children Under 18 and Under 6 Years Old Below the Low-Income Level in 1970, by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Children as of March 1971)

Children by work experience and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Total	66,532	9,495	14.3	57,303	5,914	10.3	8,383	3,418	40.8
Head worked in 1970	60,452	6,345	10.5	52,953	4,044	7.6	6,751	2,203	32.6
50 to 52 weeks	48,258	2,994	6.2	43,192	2,002	4.6	4,450	915	20.6
Full time	47,441	2,643	5.6	42,647	1,845	4.3	4,212	730	17.3
1 to 49 weeks	12,194	3,351	27.5	9,760	2,042	20.9	2,301	1,288	56.0
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	6,256	1,294	20.7	5,337	900	16.9	858	389	45.4
Other	5,939	2,057	34.6	4,423	1,143	25.8	1,443	899	62.3
Head did not work in 1970	4,439	3,036	68.4	2,889	1,803	62.4	1,486	1,191	80.1
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	1,308	807	61.7	891	505	56.7	392	288	73.5
Keeping house	2,505	1,862	74.3	1,588	1,091	68.7	889	747	84.1
Going to school	128	97	76.3	99	69	69.4	24	24	(B)
Unable to find work	169	136	80.7	99	71	72.3	70	65	(B)
Other	329	134	40.7	213	67	31.7	111	66	59.7
Head in Armed Forces	1,641	114	7.0	1,462	66	4.5	146	24	16.4
OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18 IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	58,679	5,240	8.9	52,482	3,749	7.1	5,448	1,382	25.4
Head worked in 1970	55,649	4,407	7.9	49,963	3,151	6.3	4,997	1,188	23.8
50 to 52 weeks	45,877	2,505	5.5	41,643	1,823	4.4	3,653	624	17.1
Full time	45,397	2,336	5.1	41,280	1,732	4.2	3,567	554	15.5
1 to 49 weeks	9,772	1,903	19.5	8,320	1,328	16.0	1,345	564	41.9
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	5,674	1,024	18.1	4,972	756	15.2	646	263	40.6
Other	4,098	878	21.4	3,348	572	17.1	698	301	43.1
Head did not work in 1970	1,389	718	51.7	1,057	531	50.3	304	170	56.0
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	952	511	53.6	730	387	53.0	196	109	55.6
Going to school	69	45	(B)	58	34	(B)	9	9	(B)
Unable to find work	87	64	73.2	68	50	(B)	18	13	(B)
Other	281	99	35.1	200	59	29.7	81	39	48.5
Head in Armed Forces	1,641	114	7.0	1,462	66	4.5	146	24	16.4
OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18 IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	7,853	4,256	54.2	4,821	2,165	44.9	2,935	2,037	69.4
Head worked in 1970	4,804	1,937	40.3	2,990	893	29.9	1,753	1,016	57.9
50 to 52 weeks	2,381	489	20.5	1,549	179	11.6	797	291	36.5
Full time	2,044	307	15.0	1,368	113	8.2	646	176	27.2
1 to 49 weeks	2,423	1,448	59.8	1,440	714	49.6	956	725	75.8
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	582	270	46.5	365	143	39.3	212	127	59.9
Other	1,841	1,178	64.0	1,076	571	53.1	745	598	80.3
Head did not work in 1970	3,049	2,318	76.0	1,832	1,272	69.4	1,182	1,021	86.4
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	356	296	83.2	160	117	73.2	196	179	91.4
Keeping house	2,505	1,862	74.3	1,588	1,091	68.7	889	747	84.1
Going to school	58	52	(B)	41	35	(B)	16	16	(B)
Unable to find work	82	73	88.7	30	21	(B)	52	52	(B)
Other	47	35	(B)	12	8	(B)	30	27	(B)

See footnote at end of table.

Table 23. Children by Work Experience of Head--Own Children Under 18 and Under 6 Years Old Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Children as of March 1971)

Children by work experience and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
OWN CHILDREN UNDER 6									
Total	19,909	3,141	15.8	17,030	2,009	11.8	2,599	1,082	41.7
Head worked in 1970	17,994	2,107	11.7	15,651	1,376	8.8	2,098	710	33.8
50 to 52 weeks	13,773	867	6.3	12,278	578	4.7	1,312	272	20.8
Full time	13,566	780	5.7	12,138	539	4.4	1,249	226	18.1
1 to 49 weeks	4,221	1,240	29.4	3,374	798	23.7	786	438	55.7
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	2,305	506	22.0	1,954	375	19.2	319	128	40.1
Other	1,916	734	38.3	1,420	424	29.8	467	309	66.3
Head did not work in 1970	1,209	975	80.6	766	592	77.3	422	362	85.8
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	211	145	68.8	151	100	66.0	53	39	(B)
Keeping house	807	708	87.7	485	415	85.5	311	281	90.5
Going to school	59	48	(B)	37	26	(B)	19	19	(B)
Unable to find work	46	39	(B)	36	29	(B)	10	10	(B)
Other	86	35	40.4	58	23	(B)	29	12	(B)
Head in Armed Forces	707	59	8.4	613	41	6.7	79	10	13.1
OWN CHILDREN UNDER 6 IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	17,910	1,760	9.8	15,866	1,260	7.9	1,786	462	25.9
Head worked in 1970	16,908	1,528	9.0	15,024	1,084	7.2	1,651	424	25.7
50 to 52 weeks	13,412	785	5.9	12,066	551	4.6	1,164	217	18.7
Full time	13,263	730	5.5	11,950	520	4.4	1,135	195	17.2
1 to 49 weeks	3,496	742	21.2	2,958	532	18.0	487	206	42.3
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	2,166	439	20.3	1,867	330	17.7	268	106	39.7
Other	1,330	303	22.8	1,091	203	18.6	219	100	45.6
Head did not work in 1970	295	173	58.6	229	136	59.3	57	28	(B)
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	159	103	64.8	124	81	65.0	29	16	(B)
Going to school	37	27	(B)	28	18	(B)	6	6	(B)
Unable to find work	30	25	(B)	28	23	(B)	3	3	(B)
Other	69	18	(B)	50	15	(B)	20	3	(B)
Head in Armed Forces	707	59	8.4	613	41	6.7	79	10	13.1
OWN CHILDREN UNDER 6 IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	1,999	1,381	69.1	1,165	749	64.3	812	620	76.3
Head worked in 1970	1,085	580	53.4	627	292	46.6	447	286	64.0
50 to 52 weeks	360	81	22.6	211	27	12.6	148	55	37.0
Full time	303	49	16.3	189	19	9.9	114	31	27.0
1 to 49 weeks	725	498	68.7	416	266	63.9	299	231	77.4
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	139	67	47.8	87	45	51.6	51	22	(B)
Other	585	431	73.7	329	221	67.2	248	210	84.5
Head did not work in 1970	914	802	87.7	537	457	85.0	365	334	91.5
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	52	42	(B)	27	19	(B)	24	23	(B)
Keeping house	807	708	87.7	485	415	85.5	311	281	90.5
Going to school	22	21	(B)	9	8	(B)	13	13	(B)
Unable to find work	15	14	(B)	8	6	(B)	8	8	(B)
Other	17	17	(B)	8	8	(B)	9	9	(B)

B Base less than 75,000.

Table 24. Educational Attainment of Head--Families With Head 25 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Age, Sex, and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1971)

Years of school completed and age of head	All families			Families with male head			Families with female head		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL RACES									
Head 25 Years and Over									
Total	48,202	4,633	9.6	42,721	2,982	7.0	5,481	1,651	30.0
Elementary school, total	12,624	2,426	19.2	10,859	1,738	16.0	1,765	689	38.9
Less than 8 years[1]	6,484	1,639	25.2	5,444	1,194	21.9	1,040	445	42.7
8 years	6,139	788	12.8	5,414	545	10.0	725	244	33.5
High school, total	23,475	1,827	7.8	20,556	977	4.7	2,919	852	29.1
1 to 3 years	8,051	940	11.7	6,910	483	7.0	1,141	457	40.0
4 years	15,423	889	5.8	13,645	494	3.6	1,778	395	22.2
College, total	12,104	379	3.1	11,307	268	2.4	797	110	13.8
1 to 3 years	5,405	241	4.5	4,936	151	3.1	469	90	19.2
4 years or more	6,699	137	2.0	6,371	118	1.9	328	19	5.8
Median years of school completed	12.2	8.9	(X)	12.3	8.5	(X)	11.6	9.9	(X)
Head worked year round full time									
Total	30,855	1,003	3.3	29,061	865	3.0	1,794	138	7.7
Elementary school, total	5,485	435	7.9	5,181	386	7.5	304	49	16.1
Less than 8 years[1]	2,466	264	10.7	2,333	243	10.4	133	21	15.8
8 years	3,019	171	5.7	2,848	142	5.0	171	29	17.0
High school, total	16,065	452	2.8	15,001	375	2.5	1,064	77	7.2
1 to 3 years	4,829	170	3.5	4,545	132	2.9	284	38	13.4
4 years	11,235	281	2.5	10,456	243	2.3	779	38	4.9
College, total	9,305	117	1.3	8,879	105	1.2	426	12	2.8
1 to 3 years	4,028	64	1.6	3,807	55	1.4	221	9	4.1
4 years or more	5,277	53	1.0	5,072	50	1.0	205	3	1.5
Median years of school completed	12.5	10.2	(X)	12.5	10.1	(X)	12.4	10.5	(X)
Head 25 to 34 Years									
Total	10,649	1,080	10.1	9,532	492	5.2	1,118	588	52.6
Elementary school, total	937	247	26.4	787	138	17.5	150	109	72.7
Less than 8 years[1]	434	134	30.9	368	83	22.6	66	51	(B)
8 years	503	112	22.3	419	53	12.6	84	59	70.2
High school, total	6,124	715	11.7	5,324	287	5.4	800	428	53.5
1 to 3 years	1,674	354	21.1	1,351	136	10.1	323	218	67.5
4 years	4,450	361	8.1	3,973	151	3.8	477	210	44.0
College, total	3,588	119	3.3	3,420	69	2.0	168	50	29.8
1 to 3 years	1,662	67	4.0	1,554	29	1.9	108	38	35.2
4 years or more	1,926	52	2.7	1,866	40	2.1	60	12	(B)
Median years of school completed	12.6	11.5	(X)	12.7	11.4	(X)	12.2	11.5	(X)
Head worked year round full time									
Total	7,440	242	3.3	7,115	210	3.0	325	32	9.8
Elementary school, total	526	61	11.6	500	54	10.8	26	7	(B)
Less than 8 years[1]	237	37	15.6	228	34	14.9	9	3	(B)
8 years	289	24	8.3	272	20	7.4	17	4	(B)
High school, total	4,225	158	3.7	4,003	134	3.3	222	24	10.8
1 to 3 years	959	56	5.8	909	47	5.2	50	9	(B)
4 years	3,266	102	3.1	3,094	87	2.8	172	15	8.7
College, total	2,689	22	0.8	2,612	21	0.8	77	1	1.3
1 to 3 years	1,231	11	0.9	1,188	11	0.9	43	-	(B)
4 years or more	1,457	11	0.8	1,423	10	0.7	34	1	(B)
Median years of school completed	12.7	12.0	(X)	12.7	12.0	(X)	12.5	(B)	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 24. Educational Attainment of Head--Families With Head 25 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Age, Sex, and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1971)

Years of school completed and age of head	All families			Families with male head			Families with female head		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL RACES--Continued									
Head 35 to 44 Years									
Total	10,840	962	8.9	9,645	566	5.9	1,196	396	33.1
Elementary school, total	1,787	431	24.1	1,525	277	18.2	262	154	58.8
Less than 8 years[1]	947	295	31.2	795	202	25.4	152	93	61.2
8 years	840	136	16.2	731	75	10.3	109	61	56.0
High school, total	5,868	451	7.7	5,123	233	4.5	745	218	29.3
1 to 3 years	1,860	224	12.0	1,586	104	6.6	274	120	43.8
4 years	4,008	228	5.7	3,537	130	3.7	471	98	20.8
College, total	3,186	78	2.4	2,997	54	1.8	189	24	12.7
1 to 3 years	1,310	60	4.6	1,201	39	3.2	109	21	19.3
4 years or more	1,876	18	1.0	1,796	15	0.8	80	3	3.8
Median years of school completed	12.4	9.7	(X)	12.5	9.2	(X)	12.1	10.1	(X)
Head worked year round full time									
Total	8,321	333	4.0	7,794	283	3.6	526	50	9.5
Elementary school, total	1,120	146	13.0	1,050	135	12.9	70	11	(B)
Less than 8 years[1]	547	100	18.3	515	96	18.6	32	4	(B)
8 years	572	46	8.0	534	38	7.1	38	8	(B)
High school, total	4,429	149	3.4	4,100	117	2.9	329	32	9.7
1 to 3 years	1,291	56	4.3	1,205	40	3.3	86	16	18.6
4 years	3,139	93	3.0	2,895	78	2.7	244	15	6.1
College, total	2,772	38	1.4	2,645	31	1.2	127	7	5.5
1 to 3 years	1,104	28	2.5	1,038	23	2.2	66	5	(B)
4 years or more	1,668	10	0.6	1,607	8	0.5	61	2	(B)
Median years of school completed	12.6	10.1	(X)	12.6	9.5	(X)	12.4	(B)	(X)
Head 45 to 54 Years									
Total	11,065	732	6.6	9,792	430	4.4	1,273	301	23.7
Elementary school, total	2,576	400	15.5	2,231	250	11.2	345	150	43.5
Less than 8 years[1]	1,257	268	21.3	1,066	169	15.9	191	99	51.8
8 years	1,319	131	9.9	1,165	80	6.9	154	51	33.1
High school, total	5,795	262	4.5	5,080	138	2.7	715	124	17.3
1 to 3 years	2,009	133	6.6	1,753	63	3.6	256	70	27.3
4 years	3,786	130	3.4	3,327	75	2.3	459	55	12.0
College, total	2,694	68	2.5	2,480	43	1.7	214	25	11.7
1 to 3 years	1,248	45	3.6	1,120	24	2.1	128	21	16.4
4 years or more	1,446	23	1.6	1,360	19	1.4	86	4	4.7
Median years of school completed	12.3	8.7	(X)	12.3	8.6	(X)	12.1	9.0	(X)
Head worked year round full time									
Total	8,493	219	2.6	7,926	184	2.3	567	35	6.2
Elementary school, total	1,673	107	6.4	1,568	89	5.7	105	18	17.1
Less than 8 years[1]	740	61	8.2	696	55	7.9	44	6	(B)
8 years	934	46	4.9	873	34	3.9	61	12	(B)
High school, total	4,502	82	1.8	4,173	68	1.6	329	14	4.3
1 to 3 years	1,437	27	1.9	1,349	19	1.4	88	8	9.1
4 years	3,065	55	1.8	2,824	49	1.7	241	6	2.5
College, total	2,317	30	1.3	2,184	27	1.2	133	3	2.3
1 to 3 years	1,028	16	1.6	960	13	1.4	68	3	(B)
4 years or more	1,289	14	1.1	1,224	14	1.1	65	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	12.4	9.3	(X)	12.4	9.5	(X)	12.4	(B)	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 24. Educational Attainment of Head--Families With Head 25 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Age, Sex, and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1971)

Years of school completed and age of head	All families			Families with male head			Families with female head		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL RACES--Continued									
Head 55 to 64 Years									
Total	8,473	694	8.2	7,594	530	7.0	879	164	18.7
Elementary school, total	3,140	450	14.3	2,772	338	12.2	368	112	30.4
Less than 8 years[1]	1,536	321	20.9	1,311	238	18.2	225	83	36.9
8 years	1,604	128	8.0	1,462	100	6.8	142	28	19.7
High school, total	3,695	204	5.5	3,316	158	4.8	379	46	12.1
1 to 3 years	1,512	116	7.7	1,362	83	6.1	150	33	22.0
4 years	2,184	88	4.0	1,956	75	3.8	228	13	5.7
College, total	1,638	37	2.3	1,505	33	2.2	133	4	3.0
1 to 3 years	754	23	3.1	689	19	2.8	65	4	(B)
4 years or more	883	14	1.6	815	14	1.7	68	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	11.2	8.2	(X)	11.3	8.3	(X)	10.4	7.8	(X)
Head worked year round full time									
Total	5,632	150	2.7	5,297	131	2.5	335	18	5.4
Elementary school, total	1,764	90	5.1	1,677	79	4.7	87	11	12.6
Less than 8 years[1]	756	52	6.9	717	44	6.1	39	8	(B)
8 years	1,008	39	3.9	961	36	3.7	47	3	(B)
High school, total	2,571	50	1.9	2,404	44	1.8	167	6	3.6
1 to 3 years	990	24	2.4	943	20	2.1	47	4	(B)
4 years	1,582	26	1.6	1,462	23	1.6	120	3	2.5
College, total	1,297	10	0.8	1,215	9	0.7	82	1	1.2
1 to 3 years	583	7	1.2	544	6	1.1	39	1	(B)
4 years or more	714	3	0.4	671	3	0.4	43	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	12.0	8.6	(X)	12.0	8.6	(X)	12.3	(B)	(X)
Head 65 Years and Over									
Total	7,175	1,166	16.3	6,160	964	15.7	1,015	202	19.9
Elementary school, total	4,184	895	21.4	3,543	733	20.7	641	162	25.3
Less than 8 years[1]	2,311	616	26.7	1,906	498	26.1	405	118	29.1
8 years	1,874	279	14.9	1,639	234	14.3	235	45	19.1
High school, total	1,992	192	9.6	1,712	159	9.3	280	33	11.8
1 to 3 years	996	111	11.1	859	96	11.2	137	15	10.9
4 years	996	81	8.1	853	63	7.4	143	18	12.6
College, total	998	76	7.6	904	70	7.7	94	6	6.4
1 to 3 years	431	45	10.4	372	39	10.5	59	6	(B)
4 years or more	567	31	5.5	533	31	5.8	34	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	8.7	7.5	(X)	8.7	7.7	(X)	8.4	6.8	(X)
Head worked year round full time									
Total	969	60	6.2	928	56	6.0	41	4	(B)
Elementary school, total	403	31	7.7	387	29	7.5	16	2	(B)
Less than 8 years[1]	187	14	7.5	179	13	7.3	8	1	(B)
8 years	216	17	7.9	208	16	7.7	8	1	(B)
High school, total	336	13	3.9	319	11	3.4	17	2	(B)
1 to 3 years	153	7	4.6	139	5	3.6	14	2	(B)
4 years	184	6	3.3	181	6	3.3	3	-	(B)
College, total	230	17	7.4	222	17	7.7	8	-	(B)
1 to 3 years	81	3	3.7	75	3	4.0	6	-	(B)
4 years or more	149	14	9.4	146	14	9.6	3	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	10.6	(B)	(X)	10.7	(B)	(X)	(B)	(B)	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 24. Educational Attainment of Head--Families With Head 25 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Age, Sex, and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1971)

Years of school completed and age of head	All families			Families with male head			Families with female head		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
WHITE									
Head 25 Years and Over									
Total	43,208	3,266	7.6	39,118	2,340	6.0	4,090	926	22.6
Elementary school, total	10,602	1,662	15.7	9,381	1,302	13.9	1,221	360	29.5
Less than 8 years[1]	4,977	1,043	21.0	4,317	829	19.2	660	214	32.4
8 years	5,626	620	11.0	5,064	474	9.4	562	146	26.0
High school, total	21,098	1,276	6.0	18,922	802	4.2	2,176	474	21.8
1 to 3 years	6,902	588	8.5	6,164	386	6.3	738	202	27.4
4 years	14,196	689	4.9	12,758	417	3.3	1,438	272	18.9
College, total	11,508	326	2.8	10,815	233	2.2	693	93	13.4
1 to 3 years	5,091	204	4.0	4,692	129	2.7	399	75	18.8
4 years or more	6,417	122	1.9	6,124	104	1.7	293	18	6.1
Median years of school completed	12.3	9.0	(X)	12.3	8.7	(X)	12.1	10.5	(X)
Head 25 to 34 Years									
Total	9,378	713	7.6	8,665	369	4.3	713	344	48.2
Elementary school, total	756	163	21.6	664	97	14.6	92	66	71.7
Less than 8 years[1]	327	82	25.1	292	55	18.8	35	27	(B)
8 years	429	80	18.6	373	42	11.3	56	38	(B)
High school, total	5,260	458	8.7	4,771	217	4.5	489	241	49.3
1 to 3 years	1,298	197	15.2	1,127	94	8.3	171	103	60.2
4 years	3,962	261	6.6	3,644	122	3.3	318	139	43.7
College, total	3,362	92	2.7	3,229	55	1.7	133	37	27.8
1 to 3 years	1,525	48	3.1	1,449	21	1.4	76	27	35.5
4 years or more	1,836	44	2.4	1,779	33	1.9	57	11	(B)
Median years of school completed	12.7	12.0	(X)	12.7	11.8	(X)	12.3	12.0	(X)
Head 35 to 44 Years									
Total	9,630	655	6.8	8,797	442	5.0	833	213	25.6
Elementary school, total	1,442	289	20.0	1,277	212	16.6	165	77	46.7
Less than 8 years[1]	701	188	26.8	610	145	23.8	91	43	47.3
8 years	740	101	13.6	666	66	9.9	74	35	(B)
High school, total	5,169	297	5.7	4,655	183	3.9	514	114	22.2
1 to 3 years	1,508	126	8.4	1,356	77	5.7	152	49	32.2
4 years	3,661	171	4.7	3,299	106	3.2	362	65	18.0
College, total	3,019	69	2.3	2,865	47	1.6	154	22	14.3
1 to 3 years	1,235	54	4.4	1,144	34	3.0	91	20	22.0
4 years or more	1,784	16	0.9	1,720	13	0.8	64	3	(B)
Median years of school completed	12.5	9.9	(X)	12.5	9.4	(X)	12.3	10.8	(X)
Head 45 to 54 Years									
Total	9,951	475	4.8	8,975	324	3.6	976	151	15.4
Elementary school, total	2,077	232	11.2	1,885	176	9.3	192	56	29.2
Less than 8 years[1]	913	147	16.1	815	107	13.1	98	40	40.8
8 years	1,164	86	7.4	1,070	70	6.5	94	16	17.0
High school, total	5,304	185	3.5	4,715	114	2.4	589	71	12.1
1 to 3 years	1,759	75	4.3	1,585	50	3.2	174	25	14.4
4 years	3,545	110	3.1	3,131	64	2.0	414	46	11.1
College, total	2,570	57	2.2	2,375	33	1.4	195	24	12.3
1 to 3 years	1,174	39	3.3	1,058	20	1.9	116	19	16.4
4 years or more	1,396	18	1.3	1,317	14	1.1	79	4	5.1
Median years of school completed	12.3	9.2	(X)	12.3	8.8	(X)	12.3	11.3	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 24. Educational Attainment of Head--Families With Head 25 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Age, Sex, and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1971)

Years of school completed and age of head	All families			Families with male head			Families with female head		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
WHITE--Continued									
Head 55 to 64 Years									
Total	7,696	502	6.5	7,002	422	6.0	693	80	11.6
Elementary school, total	2,638	298	11.3	2,390	245	10.3	248	53	21.4
Less than 8 years[1]	1,140	195	17.1	1,006	157	15.6	134	38	28.4
8 years	1,498	103	6.9	1,385	88	6.4	113	15	13.3
High school, total	3,469	169	4.9	3,145	146	4.6	324	23	7.1
1 to 3 years	1,385	90	6.5	1,270	75	5.9	115	15	13.0
4 years	2,084	78	3.7	1,875	70	3.7	209	8	3.8
College, total	1,589	35	2.2	1,467	31	2.1	122	4	3.3
1 to 3 years	738	21	2.8	679	17	2.5	59	4	(B)
4 years or more	852	14	1.6	789	14	1.8	63	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	11.6	8.5	(X)	11.6	8.6	(X)	11.6	8.1	(X)
Head 65 Years and Over									
Total	6,554	921	14.1	5,679	783	13.8	875	138	15.8
Elementary school, total	3,690	681	18.5	3,164	573	18.1	526	108	20.5
Less than 8 years[1]	1,896	431	22.7	1,595	365	22.9	301	66	21.9
8 years	1,794	250	13.9	1,570	208	13.2	224	42	18.8
High school, total	1,896	168	8.9	1,636	143	8.7	260	25	9.6
1 to 3 years	952	99	10.4	826	88	10.7	126	11	8.7
4 years	944	68	7.2	809	54	6.7	135	14	10.4
College, total	968	72	7.4	879	67	7.6	89	5	5.6
1 to 3 years	419	42	10.0	362	37	10.2	57	5	(B)
4 years or more	549	30	5.5	517	30	5.8	32	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	8.8	8.1	(X)	8.8	8.1	(X)	8.6	8.1	(X)
NEGRO									
Head 25 Years and Over									
Total	4,524	1,299	28.6	3,187	591	18.5	1,337	708	52.7
Elementary school, total	1,892	736	38.7	1,361	407	29.9	531	326	61.4
Less than 8 years[1]	1,431	578	40.3	1,058	347	32.8	373	229	61.4
8 years	460	158	34.1	302	60	19.9	158	97	61.4
High school, total	2,181	526	24.0	1,469	161	11.0	712	363	51.0
1 to 3 years	1,090	340	31.1	703	94	13.4	387	245	63.3
4 years	1,091	186	17.0	766	67	8.7	325	118	36.3
College, total	451	37	8.2	357	21	5.9	94	16	17.0
1 to 3 years	263	32	12.2	202	18	8.9	61	14	(B)
4 years or more	187	5	2.7	154	3	1.9	33	2	(B)
Median years of school completed	10.0	8.5	(X)	10.0	6.8	(X)	10.1	9.3	(X)
Head 25 to 34 Years									
Total	1,161	351	30.2	761	110	14.4	400	241	60.3
Elementary school, total	170	83	48.8	112	39	34.8	58	44	(B)
Less than 8 years[1]	103	52	50.5	73	28	(B)	30	24	(B)
8 years	67	30	(B)	39	10	(B)	28	20	(B)
High school, total	822	250	30.4	514	65	12.6	308	185	60.1
1 to 3 years	362	153	42.3	211	39	18.5	151	114	75.5
4 years	459	97	21.1	302	25	8.3	157	72	45.9
College, total	169	18	10.7	135	6	4.4	34	12	(B)
1 to 3 years	120	16	13.3	89	5	5.6	31	11	(B)
4 years or more	49	3	(B)	46	1	(B)	3	2	(B)
Median years of school completed	12.1	10.8	(X)	12.2	10.2	(X)	11.8	11.0	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 24. Educational Attainment of Head--Families With Head 25 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Age, Sex, and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1971)

Years of school completed and age of head	All families			Families with male head			Families with female head		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
NEGRO--Continued									
Head 35 to 44 Years									
Total	1,101	290	26.3	751	110	14.7	349	179	51.3
Elementary school, total	325	136	41.8	230	60	26.1	95	76	80.0
Less than 8 years[1]	234	103	44.0	172	53	30.8	62	50	(B)
8 years	92	33	35.9	59	7	(B)	33	26	(B)
High school, total	654	148	22.6	428	47	11.0	226	101	44.7
1 to 3 years	336	95	28.3	217	27	12.4	119	68	57.1
4 years	318	53	16.7	211	19	9.0	107	34	31.8
College, total	121	5	4.1	92	4	4.3	29	1	(B)
1 to 3 years	55	5	(B)	43	4	(B)	12	1	(B)
4 years or more	66	-	(B)	50	-	(B)	16	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	11.0	9.3	(X)	11.0	8.3	(X)	11.0	9.6	(X)
Head 45 to 54 Years									
Total	998	246	24.6	718	100	13.9	279	145	52.1
Elementary school, total	474	165	34.8	325	72	22.2	149	93	62.4
Less than 8 years[1]	331	120	36.3	239	62	25.9	92	58	63.0
8 years	143	45	31.5	86	10	11.6	57	35	(B)
High school, total	426	73	17.1	312	22	7.1	114	51	44.7
1 to 3 years	232	56	24.1	158	12	7.6	74	44	(B)
4 years	193	17	8.8	153	9	5.9	40	8	(B)
College, total	98	8	8.2	82	6	7.3	16	2	(B)
1 to 3 years	67	6	(B)	56	4	(B)	11	2	(B)
4 years or more	31	1	(B)	26	1	(B)	5	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	9.3	8.1	(X)	9.7	6.3	(X)	8.8	8.4	(X)
Head 55 to 64 Years									
Total	704	184	26.1	530	103	19.4	174	81	46.7
Elementary school, total	471	147	31.2	353	88	24.9	118	59	50.0
Less than 8 years[1]	369	122	33.1	280	76	27.1	89	46	51.7
8 years	102	25	24.5	73	12	(B)	29	13	(B)
High school, total	197	32	16.2	151	12	7.9	46	20	(B)
1 to 3 years	118	23	19.5	87	8	9.2	31	15	(B)
4 years	79	9	11.4	64	5	(B)	15	4	(B)
College, total	36	2	(B)	26	2	(B)	10	-	(B)
1 to 3 years	12	2	(B)	7	2	(B)	5	-	(B)
4 years or more	24	-	(B)	18	-	(B)	6	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	7.6	5.9	(X)	7.6	5.4	(X)	7.8	6.8	(X)
Head 65 Years and Over									
Total	560	229	40.8	426	167	39.3	134	61	45.6
Elementary school, total	451	202	44.8	339	147	43.4	112	55	49.1
Less than 8 years[1]	395	178	45.1	294	126	42.9	101	52	51.5
8 years	56	24	(B)	45	21	(B)	11	3	(B)
High school, total	83	21	25.3	66	15	(B)	17	6	(B)
1 to 3 years	41	12	(B)	29	8	(B)	12	4	(B)
4 years	41	9	(B)	35	8	(B)	6	1	(B)
College, total	27	4	(B)	22	3	(B)	5	1	(B)
1 to 3 years	10	4	(B)	7	3	(B)	3	1	(B)
4 years or more	17	1	(B)	14	1	(B)	3	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	5.7	5.1	(X)	5.8	5.3	(X)	5.3	(B)	(X)

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000. X Not applicable.

[1]Includes heads with no years of school completed.

Table 25. Educational Attainment of Unrelated Individuals--Unrelated Individuals 25 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex

(Numbers in thousands. Unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Years of school completed	Total			Male			Female		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
Total	13,308	4,251	31.9	4,972	1,062	21.4	8,336	3,189	38.3
Elementary school, total	4,944	2,491	50.4	1,807	715	39.6	3,137	1,776	56.6
Less than 8 years[1]	2,724	1,547	56.8	1,058	491	46.4	1,666	1,056	63.4
8 years	2,219	945	42.6	748	224	29.9	1,471	721	49.0
High school, total	5,214	1,325	25.4	1,809	248	13.7	3,405	1,077	31.6
1 to 3 years	2,006	641	32.0	688	130	18.9	1,318	511	38.8
4 years	3,208	684	21.3	1,121	118	10.5	2,087	566	27.1
College, total	3,150	435	13.8	1,356	99	7.3	1,794	336	18.7
1 to 3 years	1,311	215	16.4	475	32	6.7	836	183	21.9
4 years or more	1,839	220	12.0	881	68	7.7	958	152	15.9
Median years of school completed	11.6	8.6	(X)	12.0	8.2	(X)	11.8	8.7	(X)
Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	4,646	242	5.2	2,304	96	4.2	2,342	146	6.2
Elementary school, total	801	72	9.0	455	35	7.7	346	37	10.7
Less than 8 years[1]	425	53	12.5	246	29	11.8	179	24	13.4
8 years	377	19	5.0	209	7	3.3	168	12	7.1
High school, total	2,080	84	4.0	943	36	3.8	1,137	48	4.2
1 to 3 years	654	42	6.4	310	23	7.4	344	19	5.5
4 years	1,426	42	2.9	633	13	2.1	793	29	3.7
College, total	1,764	86	4.9	906	25	2.8	858	61	7.1
1 to 3 years	626	7	1.1	281	4	1.4	345	3	0.9
4 years or more	1,138	79	6.9	625	20	3.2	513	59	11.5
Median years of school completed	12.6	12.2	(X)	12.6	10.6	(X)	12.6	12.6	(X)

X Not applicable.

[1]Includes unrelated individuals with no years of school completed.

Table 26. Total Money Income in 1970--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Number of Related Children Under 18 Years Old and Sex and Race of Head

(Families, unrelated individuals and related children as of March 1971)

Total money income and number of related children under 18	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
ALL FAMILIES									
Number.....thousands..	5,214	3,280	1,934	3,701	2,604	1,097	1,445	625	820
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000	15.9	14.3	18.7	17.4	15.4	22.0	12.0	9.3	14.0
$1,000 to $1,499	11.7	11.3	12.3	11.8	11.5	12.6	11.7	11.2	12.2
$1,500 to $1,999	17.8	18.1	17.3	18.4	18.8	17.2	16.2	14.8	17.4
$2,000 to $2,499	17.5	17.7	17.1	18.3	18.6	17.8	15.2	13.6	16.4
$2,500 to $2,999	10.2	9.2	11.8	9.9	9.1	11.6	10.9	9.3	12.1
$3,000 to $3,499	7.4	6.8	8.3	6.6	6.4	6.8	9.5	8.3	10.4
$3,500 to $3,999	6.1	6.4	5.5	5.8	6.2	5.0	6.6	7.4	6.0
$4,000 to $4,999	7.8	8.6	6.7	7.0	7.5	5.7	10.1	13.2	7.9
$5,000 to $5,999	4.3	5.9	1.8	3.7	4.8	0.8	6.1	10.1	3.0
$6,000 and over	1.3	1.7	0.6	1.2	1.5	0.5	1.5	2.7	0.6
Median income	$2,132	$2,178	$2,051	$2,066	$2,113	$1,947	$2,328	$2,560	$2,198
Mean income	$2,211	$2,268	$2,115	$2,084	$2,132	$1,970	$2,531	$2,825	$2,307
Income per family member	$562	$578	$537	$577	$580	$572	$537	$577	$505
Head Worked Year Round Full Time									
Number.....thousands..	1,068	921	147	806	734	72	242	170	72
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0	100.0	(B)
Under $1,000	18.3	19.8	8.8	21.6	22.6	(B)	6.2	5.9	(B)
$1,000 to $1,499	8.2	7.7	11.6	9.1	8.4	(B)	5.4	4.1	(B)
$1,500 to $1,999	10.2	9.8	12.9	11.5	11.0	(B)	6.6	5.3	(B)
$2,000 to $2,499	10.2	10.1	10.9	9.9	9.7	(B)	10.4	10.7	(B)
$2,500 to $2,999	8.6	7.7	14.3	8.3	7.3	(B)	10.4	10.1	(B)
$3,000 to $3,499	9.2	9.1	9.5	9.3	9.5	(B)	9.1	7.7	(B)
$3,500 to $3,999	8.8	8.9	8.2	7.9	8.6	(B)	10.4	8.9	(B)
$4,000 to $4,999	13.5	12.7	18.4	11.5	11.4	(B)	20.3	20.1	(B)
$5,000 to $5,999	9.8	10.7	4.1	7.9	8.3	(B)	17.0	22.5	(B)
$6,000 and over	3.2	3.5	1.4	2.9	3.1	(B)	4.1	4.7	(B)
Median income	$2,680	$2,676	$2,688	$2,396	$2,415	(B)	$3,595	$3,867	(B)
Mean income	$2,397	$2,347	$2,709	$2,092	$2,073	(B)	$3,450	$3,637	(B)
Income per family member	$500	$481	$638	$463	$446	(B)	$612	$618	(B)
FAMILIES WITH NO RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	1,752	1,484	268	1,487	1,278	209	254	197	57
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)
Under $1,000	19.2	18.7	22.2	19.2	18.8	21.7	19.3	17.6	(B)
$1,000 to $1,499	17.8	17.9	17.7	17.9	17.6	19.2	18.4	20.1	(B)
$1,500 to $1,999	29.8	29.1	33.3	29.3	29.0	31.6	31.4	30.2	(B)
$2,000 to $2,499	26.8	27.7	22.0	27.4	28.3	22.8	23.4	24.1	(B)
$2,500 to $2,999	5.0	5.3	3.7	4.8	4.9	3.8	6.2	7.0	(B)
$3,000 to $3,499	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.4	0.5	(B)
$3,500 to $3,999	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	-	0.8	0.5	(B)
$4,000 to $4,999	0.3	0.3	-	0.4	0.4	-	-	-	(B)
$5,000 to $5,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(B)
$6,000 and over	0.1	0.1	-	0.1	0.1	-	-	-	(B)
Median income	$1,718	$1,730	$1,651	$1,720	$1,734	$1,643	$1,696	$1,708	(B)
Mean income	$1,470	$1,467	$1,486	$1,445	$1,440	$1,475	$1,595	$1,616	(B)
Income per family member	$680	$685	$655	$673	$675	$664	$711	$740	(B)
FAMILIES WITH 1 OR MORE RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	3,462	1,797	1,665	2,215	1,326	888	1,191	428	763
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000	14.3	10.7	18.1	16.2	12.2	22.0	10.5	5.4	13.3
$1,000 to $1,499	8.6	6.0	11.5	7.8	5.7	11.0	10.3	7.1	12.1
$1,500 to $1,999	11.7	8.9	14.6	11.0	9.0	13.8	12.9	7.5	15.9
$2,000 to $2,499	12.7	9.4	16.3	12.2	9.2	16.6	13.4	8.7	16.1
$2,500 to $2,999	12.8	12.5	13.2	13.3	13.2	13.4	11.9	10.4	12.8
$3,000 to $3,499	10.9	12.1	9.5	10.6	12.1	8.2	11.5	12.0	11.2
$3,500 to $3,999	9.0	11.4	6.4	9.5	11.8	6.2	7.9	10.6	6.3
$4,000 to $4,999	11.7	15.4	7.7	11.4	14.4	7.0	12.3	19.3	8.4
$5,000 to $5,999	6.6	10.7	2.1	6.1	9.5	1.0	7.4	14.8	3.3
$6,000 and over	1.9	3.1	0.7	1.9	2.9	0.6	1.9	4.0	0.7
Median income	$2,611	$3,108	$2,180	$2,611	$3,028	$2,099	$2,621	$3,451	$2,270
Mean income	$2,586	$2,928	$2,216	$2,512	$2,797	$2,087	$2,731	$3,382	$2,366
Income per family member	$536	$542	$527	$547	$541	$559	$521	$550	$500

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 26. Total Money Income in 1970--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Number of Related Children Under 18 Years Old and Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Families, unrelated individuals and related children as of March 1971)

Total money income and number of related children under 18	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
FAMILIES WITH 1 RELATED CHILD UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	839	411	428	584	324	259	240	73	167
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0
Under $1,000	21.9	15.8	27.9	24.5	18.2	32.8	15.7	(B)	19.5
$1,000 to $1,499	15.0	11.7	18.1	14.0	11.1	17.4	17.5	(B)	19.4
$1,500 to $1,999	19.6	16.3	22.7	16.5	15.1	18.3	26.5	(B)	29.8
$2,000 to $2,499	20.3	16.8	23.8	21.4	17.9	25.6	19.1	(B)	21.4
$2,500 to $2,999	14.0	22.9	5.2	14.6	22.8	4.4	11.7	(B)	6.6
$3,000 to $3,499	5.4	10.5	0.5	5.5	9.6	0.5	4.5	(B)	0.5
$3,500 to $3,999	2.1	3.7	0.6	2.1	3.4	0.5	2.0	(B)	0.7
$4,000 to $4,999	1.6	2.0	1.1	1.1	1.5	0.6	3.0	(B)	2.0
$5,000 to $5,999	0.2	0.2	-	0.2	0.3	-	-	(B)	-
$6,000 and over	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(B)	-
Median income	$1,834	$2,181	$1,588	$1,847	$2,155	$1,494	$1,816	(B)	$1,685
Mean income	$1,670	$1,870	$1,478	$1,599	$1,769	$1,393	$1,831	(B)	$1,626
Income per family member	$613	$579	$659	$585	$551	$650	$688	(B)	$681
FAMILIES WITH 2 RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	805	381	424	546	293	253	242	72	171
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0
Under $1,000	17.2	15.5	18.7	20.4	17.1	24.1	9.7	(B)	10.7
$1,000 to $1,499	9.4	6.0	12.6	8.6	6.1	11.6	12.0	(B)	14.2
$1,500 to $1,999	13.0	11.0	14.9	12.2	11.6	13.0	15.2	(B)	17.9
$2,000 to $2,499	14.4	11.3	17.2	12.8	9.9	16.0	16.1	(B)	19.1
$2,500 to $2,999	19.2	13.4	24.3	19.4	15.4	24.2	20.2	(B)	24.4
$3,000 to $3,499	12.8	17.8	8.2	13.4	18.1	8.0	12.4	(B)	8.4
$3,500 to $3,999	9.5	17.1	2.6	9.4	16.0	1.6	9.1	(B)	4.3
$4,000 to $4,999	3.3	5.5	1.4	3.3	4.8	1.6	2.9	(B)	1.2
$5,000 to $5,999	0.9	2.1	-	0.6	1.0	-	1.9	(B)	-
$6,000 and over	0.1	0.3	-	-	-	-	0.4	(B)	-
Median income	$2,358	$2,735	$2,108	$2,346	$2,678	$2,042	$2,405	(B)	$2,190
Mean income	$2,088	$2,229	$1,961	$1,982	$2,079	$1,870	$2,357	(B)	$2,096
Income per family member	$560	$526	$599	$539	$501	$598	$623	(B)	$601
FAMILIES WITH 3 RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	672	335	337	435	253	182	226	78	148
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000	11.5	9.6	13.4	11.9	11.0	13.4	10.5	6.6	12.8
$1,000 to $1,499	6.6	4.8	8.4	5.7	4.7	7.3	8.5	5.3	10.1
$1,500 to $1,999	11.1	7.5	14.6	10.6	7.5	14.8	12.5	7.9	14.7
$2,000 to $2,499	11.4	8.0	14.9	10.9	7.8	15.1	11.9	6.6	14.5
$2,500 to $2,999	11.5	8.4	14.5	10.2	7.5	14.0	13.2	11.8	13.8
$3,000 to $3,499	16.2	16.1	16.3	16.8	16.5	17.2	14.9	14.5	15.7
$3,500 to $3,999	13.0	14.9	11.0	14.8	16.5	12.3	10.2	10.5	9.8
$4,000 to $4,999	17.0	27.5	6.6	17.4	25.9	5.2	16.5	31.6	8.5
$5,000 to $5,999	1.8	3.3	0.4	1.8	2.7	0.7	1.7	5.3	-
$6,000 and over	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Median income	$2,913	$3,370	$2,458	$3,022	$3,357	$2,480	$2,748	$3,409	$2,425
Mean income	$2,644	$2,922	$2,368	$2,646	$2,832	$2,388	$2,643	$3,189	$2,355
Income per family member	$555	$561	$548	$558	$550	$570	$556	$599	$529
FAMILIES WITH 4 RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	442	253	189	271	185	86	166	64	102
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0
Under $1,000	10.3	6.0	15.9	10.9	5.4	22.5	9.7	(B)	10.7
$1,000 to $1,499	6.0	4.8	7.2	3.8	2.7	5.9	9.7	(B)	8.5
$1,500 to $1,999	5.4	4.8	6.1	5.7	4.9	7.6	5.2	(B)	5.0
$2,000 to $2,499	4.6	3.2	6.4	3.0	2.7	3.0	7.4	(B)	9.4
$2,500 to $2,999	10.2	9.9	10.8	11.3	12.4	9.3	8.8	(B)	12.2
$3,000 to $3,499	12.3	8.7	17.1	12.6	9.7	19.1	12.2	(B)	15.7
$3,500 to $3,999	12.6	13.1	12.3	11.4	12.4	9.2	13.0	(B)	13.5
$4,000 to $4,999	23.9	27.8	19.1	25.2	27.6	20.3	22.1	(B)	18.4
$5,000 to $5,999	10.7	15.1	4.5	12.0	16.2	3.1	8.8	(B)	5.7
$6,000 and over	4.1	6.7	0.6	4.1	5.9	-	3.2	(B)	1.0
Median income	$3,550	$3,985	$3,104	$3,621	$4,000	$3,044	$3,379	(B)	$3,139
Mean income	$3,322	$3,704	$2,811	$3,378	$3,745	$2,589	$3,188	(B)	$2,983
Income per family member	$563	$589	$520	$579	$604	$512	$538	(B)	$529

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 26. Total Money Income in 1970--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Number of Related Children Under 18 Years Old and Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Families, unrelated individuals and related children as of March 1971)

Total money income and number of related children under 18	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
FAMILIES WITH 5 RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	329	201	128	198	145	53	127	52	74
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0	(B)	(B)
Under $1,000.....	5.8	4.4	8.2	5.0	4.1	(B)	6.1	(B)	(B)
$1,000 to $1,499.....	2.8	1.5	5.0	2.6	0.7	(B)	3.1	(B)	(B)
$1,500 to $1,999.....	3.8	2.0	6.7	3.3	2.8	(B)	4.7	(B)	(B)
$2,000 to $2,499.....	7.8	3.9	13.6	6.0	4.1	(B)	10.7	(B)	(B)
$2,500 to $2,999.....	3.4	2.9	4.1	3.9	3.4	(B)	2.9	(B)	(B)
$3,000 to $3,499.....	10.0	6.9	15.1	6.4	6.9	(B)	16.1	(B)	(B)
$3,500 to $3,999.....	13.4	12.3	15.2	17.8	15.2	(B)	6.9	(B)	(B)
$4,000 to $4,999.....	22.5	23.5	20.5	25.9	25.5	(B)	17.8	(B)	(B)
$5,000 to $5,999.....	23.0	32.8	7.3	21.2	28.3	(B)	24.5	(B)	(B)
$6,000 and over.....	7.5	9.8	4.1	8.0	9.0	(B)	7.0	(B)	(B)
Median income.....	$4,134	$4,688	$3,409	$4,194	$4,513	(B)	$3,955	(B)	(B)
Mean income.....	$3,888	$4,325	$3,202	$3,971	$4,226	(B)	$3,757	(B)	(B)
Income per family member.....	$568	$603	$505	$578	$594	(B)	$554	(B)	(B)
FAMILIES WITH 6 OR MORE RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	375	216	159	181	126	54	190	89	101
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000.....	7.9	6.1	10.8	6.9	7.9	(B)	8.3	3.5	13.1
$1,000 to $1,499.....	4.3	2.3	6.9	2.3	2.4	(B)	6.4	2.3	9.6
$1,500 to $1,999.....	6.1	4.2	8.9	6.5	4.7	(B)	5.9	3.5	7.7
$2,000 to $2,499.....	8.1	6.1	10.6	4.4	3.1	(B)	11.8	10.5	12.9
$2,500 to $2,999.....	10.0	8.5	12.0	11.3	7.9	(B)	9.0	9.3	8.9
$3,000 to $3,499.....	8.1	7.0	9.8	5.4	7.1	(B)	11.0	8.1	14.3
$3,500 to $3,999.....	8.2	8.0	8.0	9.2	8.7	(B)	6.9	9.3	5.1
$4,000 to $4,999.....	18.8	17.4	21.0	18.3	13.4	(B)	18.8	22.1	16.1
$5,000 to $5,999.....	22.3	31.9	9.3	26.8	34.6	(B)	18.4	26.7	10.8
$6,000 and over.....	6.1	8.5	2.7	8.9	10.2	(B)	3.4	4.7	1.6
Median income.....	$3,825	$4,459	$3,041	$4,219	$4,647	(B)	$3,388	$4,158	$2,879
Mean income.....	$3,608	$4,003	$3,071	$3,860	$4,071	(B)	$3,378	$3,952	$2,872
Income per family member.....	$403	$436	$355	$448	$460	(B)	$364	$406	$323
RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18[2]									
Number.....thousands..	10,493	5,665	4,828	6,208	3,934	2,274	4,101	1,612	2,490
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000.....	11.3	8.4	14.8	12.4	9.5	17.6	9.1	5.3	11.9
$1,000 to $1,499.....	6.5	4.2	9.2	5.5	3.8	8.6	8.3	5.1	10.5
$1,500 to $1,999.....	8.7	6.3	11.7	8.7	6.8	12.0	9.0	5.1	11.8
$2,000 to $2,499.....	10.1	7.0	13.6	8.9	6.4	13.3	11.7	7.8	14.6
$2,500 to $2,999.....	11.1	9.6	12.9	11.5	10.1	14.1	10.4	8.3	11.9
$3,000 to $3,499.....	11.3	10.7	11.9	10.5	11.0	9.7	12.6	10.1	14.5
$3,500 to $3,999.....	10.5	11.9	8.7	11.6	12.6	9.8	8.5	10.2	7.3
$4,000 to $4,999.....	15.9	19.0	12.1	16.1	18.0	12.5	15.7	21.9	11.2
$5,000 to $5,999.....	11.4	17.7	4.0	11.1	16.6	1.4	12.0	20.8	5.5
$6,000 and over.....	3.3	5.3	1.2	3.7	5.2	0.9	2.7	5.3	0.9
Median income.....	$3,106	$3,665	$2,530	$3,144	$3,597	$2,442	$3,061	$3,903	$2,549
Mean income.....	$3,023	$3,425	$2,551	$3,001	$3,339	$2,417	$3,065	$3,777	$2,603
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Number.....thousands..	5,023	1,431	3,592	4,121	1,088	3,033	840	301	539
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000.....	36.3	39.0	35.2	35.1	37.2	34.3	42.0	44.5	40.4
$1,000 to $1,499.....	34.4	31.4	35.7	34.6	32.5	35.3	33.7	27.6	37.5
$1,500 to $1,999.....	27.9	24.8	29.1	29.1	25.4	30.4	22.6	23.3	22.1
$2,000 and over.....	1.4	4.8	-	1.3	4.9	-	1.8	4.7	-
Median income.....	$1,199	$1,176	$1,208	$1,217	$1,196	$1,223	$1,119	$1,100	$1,129
Mean income.....	$1,098	$1,058	$1,114	$1,112	$1,067	$1,128	$1,038	$1,034	$1,040

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000.
[1]For families and children, sex of the family head; for unrelated individuals, sex of the individual.
[2]Distributed by income levels of their families.

Table 27. Total Money Income in 1970 and Region--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head

(Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Total money income and region	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
UNITED STATES									
Families									
Number.....thousands..	5,214	3,280	1,934	3,701	2,604	1,097	1,445	625	820
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000.....	15.9	14.3	18.7	17.4	15.4	22.0	12.0	9.3	14.0
$1,000 to $1,499.....	11.7	11.3	12.3	11.8	11.5	12.6	11.7	11.2	12.2
$1,500 to $1,999.....	17.8	18.1	17.3	18.4	18.8	17.2	16.2	14.8	17.4
$2,000 to $2,499.....	17.5	17.7	17.1	18.3	18.6	17.8	15.2	13.6	16.4
$2,500 to $2,999.....	10.2	9.2	11.8	9.9	9.1	11.6	10.9	9.3	12.1
$3,000 to $3,499.....	7.4	6.8	8.3	6.6	6.4	6.8	9.5	8.3	10.4
$3,500 to $3,999.....	6.1	6.4	5.5	5.8	6.2	5.0	6.6	7.4	6.0
$4,000 to $4,999.....	7.8	8.6	6.7	7.0	7.5	5.7	10.1	13.2	7.9
$5,000 to $5,999.....	4.3	5.9	1.8	3.7	4.8	0.8	6.1	10.1	3.0
$6,000 and over.....	1.3	1.7	0.6	1.2	1.5	0.5	1.5	2.7	0.6
Median income.....	$2,132	$2,178	$2,051	$2,066	$2,113	$1,947	$2,328	$2,560	$2,198
Mean income.....	$2,211	$2,268	$2,115	$2,084	$2,132	$1,970	$2,531	$2,825	$2,307
Income per family member.....	$562	$578	$537	$577	$580	$572	$537	$577	$505
Unrelated Individuals									
Number.....thousands..	5,023	1,431	3,592	4,121	1,088	3,033	840	301	539
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000.....	36.3	39.0	35.2	35.1	37.2	34.3	42.0	44.5	40.4
$1,000 to $1,499.....	34.4	31.4	35.7	34.6	32.5	35.3	33.7	27.6	37.5
$1,500 to $1,999.....	27.9	24.8	29.1	29.1	25.4	30.4	22.6	23.3	22.1
$2,000 and over.....	1.4	4.8	-	1.3	4.9	-	1.8	4.7	-
Median income.....	$1,199	$1,176	$1,208	$1,217	$1,196	$1,223	$1,119	$1,100	$1,129
Mean income.....	$1,098	$1,058	$1,114	$1,112	$1,067	$1,128	$1,038	$1,034	$1,040
NORTHEAST									
Families									
Number.....thousands..	864	467	398	691	412	279	163	45	118
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0
Under $1,000.....	15.5	13.5	17.9	16.5	14.3	19.8	12.4	(B)	13.4
$1,000 to $1,499.....	9.0	8.2	10.1	9.9	8.0	12.7	6.1	(B)	3.8
$1,500 to $1,999.....	17.7	21.0	13.8	18.6	21.8	14.0	14.2	(B)	13.3
$2,000 to $2,499.....	21.6	22.5	20.7	21.9	22.6	20.8	18.5	(B)	20.5
$2,500 to $2,999.....	9.9	7.7	12.3	9.9	8.3	12.4	9.8	(B)	12.1
$3,000 to $3,499.....	6.0	4.5	7.6	5.4	4.4	6.8	8.2	(B)	9.5
$3,500 to $3,999.....	6.9	7.5	6.3	6.0	6.8	4.8	11.2	(B)	9.9
$4,000 to $4,999.....	9.1	9.7	8.3	8.6	8.7	8.1	11.0	(B)	8.9
$5,000 to $5,999.....	2.8	3.2	2.6	1.9	2.9	0.5	7.1	(B)	7.4
$6,000 and over.....	1.4	2.1	0.4	1.3	2.2	-	1.6	(B)	1.3
Median income.....	$2,179	$2,162	$2,200	$2,115	$2,129	$2,084	$2,470	(B)	$2,477
Mean income.....	$2,227	$2,229	$2,225	$2,114	$2,156	$2,052	$2,671	(B)	$2,633
Income per family member.....	$615	$616	$615	$604	$606	$600	$655	(B)	$639
Unrelated Individuals									
Number.....thousands..	1,086	258	828	938	197	741	138	52	86
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0
Under $1,000.....	31.3	38.0	29.1	31.0	34.5	30.1	30.0	(B)	19.6
$1,000 to $1,499.....	32.4	27.9	33.8	31.7	28.4	32.6	36.8	(B)	44.5
$1,500 to $1,999.....	35.1	28.7	37.1	35.9	30.5	37.3	32.3	(B)	35.9
$2,000 and over.....	1.3	5.4	-	1.4	6.6	-	0.8	(B)	-
Median income.....	$1,290	$1,215	$1,309	$1,299	$1,276	$1,305	$1,272	(B)	$1,342
Mean income.....	$1,147	$1,092	$1,164	$1,154	$1,146	$1,156	$1,138	(B)	$1,238

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 27. Total Money Income in 1970 and Region--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Total money income and region	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
NORTH CENTRAL									
Families									
Number.....thousands..	1,170	736	433	910	652	258	253	80	173
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000.....	18.5	17.5	20.2	20.2	18.5	24.8	12.3	11.4	12.7
$1,000 to $1,499.....	11.1	11.8	10.0	12.0	12.2	11.6	7.7	7.6	7.5
$1,500 to $1,999.....	17.4	17.2	17.6	16.7	17.1	15.7	19.8	17.7	20.6
$2,000 to $2,499.....	14.8	14.0	16.3	14.8	14.5	15.8	15.2	11.4	17.1
$2,500 to $2,999.....	11.2	10.4	12.6	11.3	10.6	13.0	11.1	8.9	12.1
$3,000 to $3,499.....	7.8	7.2	8.8	6.7	6.5	7.3	11.0	11.4	11.0
$3,500 to $3,999.....	5.9	6.2	5.4	6.1	6.2	5.6	5.6	6.3	5.1
$4,000 to $4,999.....	6.6	6.5	6.9	5.9	6.6	4.0	9.7	6.3	11.2
$5,000 to $5,999.....	5.2	7.6	1.1	5.0	6.5	1.1	6.1	16.5	1.3
$6,000 and over.....	1.4	1.5	1.1	1.4	1.4	1.0	1.6	2.5	1.4
Median income.....	$2,101	$2,121	$2,069	$2,036	$2,080	$1,932	$2,336	$2,643	$2,268
Mean income.....	$2,128	$2,128	$2,128	$2,011	$2,037	$1,946	$2,555	$2,860	$2,413
Income per family member.....	$559	$542	$589	$539	$526	$578	$620	$656	$602
Unrelated Individuals									
Number.....thousands..	1,409	404	1,005	1,237	356	881	163	41	122
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0
Under $1,000.....	35.0	40.1	32.9	33.6	37.9	31.9	44.2	(B)	39.7
$1,000 to $1,499.....	34.8	29.7	36.8	35.6	31.7	37.3	29.2	(B)	34.0
$1,500 to $1,999.....	29.0	26.0	30.3	29.5	26.1	30.8	25.6	(B)	26.3
$2,000 and over.....	1.2	4.2	-	1.2	4.2	-	1.0	(B)	-
Median income.....	$1,216	$1,166	$1,232	$1,230	$1,190	$1,243	$1,100	(B)	$1,152
Mean income.....	$1,122	$1,047	$1,152	$1,140	$1,068	$1,169	$1,006	(B)	$1,036
SOUTH									
Families									
Number.....thousands..	2,376	1,566	808	1,406	1,075	330	953	474	478
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000.....	14.2	12.7	17.2	15.7	14.3	20.4	12.0	9.0	15.0
$1,000 to $1,499.....	13.9	12.7	16.2	13.9	13.4	15.7	14.0	11.3	16.5
$1,500 to $1,999.....	19.5	18.9	20.7	21.3	20.5	23.8	16.4	14.3	18.5
$2,000 to $2,499.....	16.5	17.1	15.3	18.6	19.0	17.3	13.7	13.7	13.7
$2,500 to $2,999.....	9.0	8.5	10.1	8.3	8.0	9.1	10.4	9.9	10.8
$3,000 to $3,499.....	7.2	6.6	8.4	6.0	6.2	5.2	9.2	8.0	10.5
$3,500 to $3,999.....	5.3	5.9	4.2	4.8	5.3	3.2	6.0	6.9	5.0
$4,000 to $4,999.....	8.1	9.5	5.4	6.4	7.3	3.2	10.6	14.3	7.0
$5,000 to $5,999.....	5.0	6.6	2.0	4.0	4.8	1.2	6.3	10.1	2.6
$6,000 and over.....	1.2	1.5	0.5	1.1	1.1	0.8	1.4	2.5	0.3
Median income.....	$2,073	$2,168	$1,903	$1,978	$2,049	$1,792	$2,276	$2,585	$1,999
Mean income.....	$2,268	$2,383	$2,045	$2,101	$2,175	$1,860	$2,506	$2,838	$2,174
Income per family member.....	$549	$589	$476	$600	$612	$554	$497	$548	$441
Unrelated Individuals									
Number.....thousands..	1,671	463	1,208	1,176	276	900	483	180	303
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000.....	40.9	42.5	40.3	38.8	40.9	38.1	45.4	43.6	46.4
$1,000 to $1,499.....	35.8	32.8	36.9	36.6	34.8	37.1	34.3	30.7	36.5
$1,500 to $1,999.....	22.1	20.3	22.8	23.6	19.9	24.8	18.6	21.2	17.2
$2,000 and over.....	1.2	4.3	-	1.0	4.3	-	1.7	4.5	-
Median income.....	$1,127	$1,114	$1,132	$1,154	$1,130	$1,161	$1,067	$1,109	$1,050
Mean income.....	$1,060	$1,010	$1,079	$1,081	$990	$1,109	$1,018	$1,050	$999

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 27. Total Money Income in 1970 and Region--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Total money income and region	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
WEST									
Families									
Number.....thousands..	804	509	295	694	464	230	76	25	51
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	(B)
Under $1,000.....	17.7	15.4	21.7	17.9	15.2	23.7	10.9	(B)	(B)
$1,000 to $1,499.....	9.0	9.4	8.3	9.4	9.5	9.1	8.8	(B)	(B)
$1,500 to $1,999.....	13.2	14.0	12.0	14.2	14.7	13.4	6.3	(B)	(B)
$2,000 to $2,499.....	19.5	20.1	18.3	18.8	19.9	16.9	27.3	(B)	(B)
$2,500 to $2,999.....	12.4	10.8	14.9	11.1	10.4	12.5	20.2	(B)	(B)
$3,000 to $3,499.....	8.7	9.1	8.3	8.7	8.9	8.4	10.5	(B)	(B)
$3,500 to $3,999.....	7.8	7.7	8.3	7.5	7.6	7.2	8.1	(B)	(B)
$4,000 to $4,999.....	7.6	7.7	7.4	8.0	7.8	8.2	3.7	(B)	(B)
$5,000 to $5,999.....	2.8	3.7	0.9	3.0	4.3	0.5	1.7	(B)	(B)
$6,000 and over.....	1.4	2.2	-	1.2	1.7	-	2.6	(B)	(B)
Median income.....	$2,260	$2,279	$2,220	$2,223	$2,266	$2,112	$2,446	(B)	(B)
Mean income.....	$2,146	$2,151	$2,138	$2,116	$2,145	$2,057	$2,338	(B)	(B)
Income per family member.....	$557	$560	$552	$561	$563	$557	$609	(B)	(B)
Unrelated Individuals									
Number.....thousands..	857	306	551	770	259	511	56	28	28
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)
Under $1,000.....	35.8	32.7	37.5	36.5	34.6	37.6	(B)	(B)	(B)
$1,000 to $1,499.....	33.9	34.3	33.6	33.4	34.2	32.9	(B)	(B)	(B)
$1,500 to $1,999.....	28.2	27.1	28.9	28.3	25.8	29.5	(B)	(B)	(B)
$2,000 and over.....	2.2	5.9	-	1.8	5.4	-	(B)	(B)	(B)
Median income.....	$1,210	$1,252	$1,187	$1,202	$1,224	$1,189	(B)	(B)	(B)
Mean income.....	$1,073	$1,114	$1,050	$1,061	$1,083	$1,050	(B)	(B)	(B)

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000.

[1]For families, sex of the family head; for unrelated individuals, sex of the individual.

Table 28. Source of Income in 1970--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Source of income	All families			Families with male head[1]			Families with female head[1]		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
FAMILIES									
Total	51,948	5,214	10.0	45,998	3,280	7.1	5,950	1,934	32.5
Earnings only	18,318	1,526	8.3	17,197	1,197	7.0	1,121	329	29.3
Wages or salary only	15,158	1,030	6.8	14,105	735	5.2	1,053	295	28.0
Self-employment income only	988	286	28.9	960	268	27.9	28	18	(B)
Wages or salary and self-employment income	2,172	208	9.6	2,132	193	9.1	40	15	(B)
Earnings and income other than earnings	28,939	1,847	6.4	25,432	1,117	4.4	3,507	730	20.8
Wages or salary and other income	23,353	1,368	5.9	20,158	705	3.5	3,195	663	20.8
Self-employment income and other income	1,721	282	16.4	1,595	240	15.0	126	42	33.3
Wages or salary, self-employment income, and other income	3,865	195	5.0	3,678	172	4.7	187	23	12.3
Other income only, no earnings	4,517	1,667	36.9	3,302	899	27.2	1,215	768	63.2
No income in 1970	174	174	100.0	67	67	100.0	107	107	100.0
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	15,357	5,023	32.7	5,963	1,431	24.0	9,394	3,592	38.2
Earnings only	4,711	907	19.3	2,511	399	15.9	2,200	508	23.1
Wages or salary only	4,374	828	18.9	2,273	347	16.5	2,101	481	22.9
Self-employment income only	210	59	28.1	146	37	25.3	64	22	(B)
Wages or salary and self-employment income	126	20	15.9	91	15	16.5	35	5	(B)
Earnings and income other than earnings	4,636	662	14.3	1,972	239	12.1	2,664	423	15.9
Wages or salary and other income	3,974	527	13.3	1,647	182	11.1	2,327	345	14.8
Self-employment income and other income	472	115	24.4	219	44	20.1	253	71	28.1
Wages or salary, self-employment income, and other income	189	20	10.6	106	13	12.3	83	7	8.4
Other income only, no earnings	5,670	3,114	54.9	1,345	658	48.9	4,325	2,456	56.8
No income in 1970	340	340	100.0	135	135	100.0	205	205	100.0

B Base less than 75,000.

[1]For unrelated individuals, sex of individual.

Table 29. Type of Income in 1970--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Type of income and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL FAMILIES									
Total	51,948	5,214	10.0	46,535	3,701	8.0	4,928	1,445	29.3
Wage or salary income	44,547	2,801	6.3	39,875	1,843	4.6	4,248	915	21.5
Nonfarm self-employment income	6,397	572	8.9	6,055	485	8.0	263	80	30.4
Farm self-employment income	2,733	438	16.0	2,624	389	14.8	90	47	52.2
Income other than earnings	33,456	3,509	10.5	30,478	2,472	8.1	2,641	996	37.7
Mean Income									
Total	$11,106	$2,211	(X)	$11,495	$2,084	(X)	$7,442	$2,531	(X)
Wage or salary income	10,376	1,985	(X)	10,707	1,968	(X)	7,330	2,009	(X)
Nonfarm self-employment income	6,498	202	(X)	6,622	103	(X)	3,532	787	(X)
Farm self-employment income	2,715	32	(X)	2,791	15	(X)	709	(B)	(X)
Income other than earnings	1,963	1,659	(X)	1,987	1,630	(X)	1,720	1,740	(X)
FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	45,998	3,280	7.1	42,149	2,604	6.2	3,422	625	18.3
Wage or salary income	40,073	1,806	4.5	36,560	1,331	3.6	3,135	440	14.0
Nonfarm self-employment income	6,127	501	8.2	5,819	434	7.5	233	60	25.8
Farm self-employment income	2,606	412	15.8	2,511	369	14.7	76	41	53.9
Income other than earnings	28,735	2,014	7.0	26,897	1,632	6.1	1,546	350	22.6
Mean Income									
Total	$11,739	$2,268	(X)	$11,986	$2,132	(X)	$8,725	$2,825	(X)
Wage or salary income	10,926	2,351	(X)	11,146	2,255	(X)	8,453	2,651	(X)
Nonfarm self-employment income	6,669	217	(X)	6,782	123	(X)	3,842	(B)	(X)
Farm self-employment income	2,776	22	(X)	2,846	8	(X)	731	(B)	(X)
Income other than earnings	1,879	1,522	(X)	1,900	1,527	(X)	1,555	1,519	(X)
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	5,950	1,934	32.5	4,386	1,097	25.0	1,506	820	54.4
Wage or salary income	4,474	995	22.2	3,315	512	15.4	1,113	475	42.7
Nonfarm self-employment income	270	71	26.3	236	51	21.6	30	20	(B)
Farm self-employment income	127	26	20.5	113	20	17.7	14	6	(B)
Income other than earnings	4,721	1,495	31.7	3,581	840	23.5	1,095	646	59.0
Mean Income									
Total	$6,213	$2,115	(X)	$6,773	$1,970	(X)	$4,526	$2,307	(X)
Wage or salary income	5,448	1,321	(X)	5,868	1,222	(X)	4,166	1,414	(X)
Nonfarm self-employment income	2,626	(B)	(X)	2,683	(B)	(X)	(B)	(B)	(X)
Farm self-employment income	1,458	(B)	(X)	1,566	(B)	(X)	(B)	(B)	(X)
Income other than earnings	2,477	1,843	(X)	2,637	1,830	(X)	1,953	1,860	(X)
ALL UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	15,357	5,023	32.7	13,413	4,121	30.7	1,746	840	48.1
Wage or salary income	8,666	1,396	16.1	7,446	1,074	14.4	1,072	296	27.6
Nonfarm self-employment income	748	159	21.3	682	128	18.8	62	29	(B)
Farm self-employment income	277	61	22.0	264	51	19.3	13	9	(B)
Income other than earnings	10,306	3,776	36.6	9,335	3,187	34.1	879	554	63.0
Mean Income									
Total	$4,560	$1,098	(X)	$4,749	$1,112	(X)	$3,171	$1,043	(X)
Wage or salary income	5,310	890	(X)	5,514	896	(X)	3,925	865	(X)
Nonfarm self-employment income	4,638	54	(X)	4,807	-30	(X)	(B)	(B)	(X)
Farm self-employment income	1,685	(B)	(X)	1,752	(B)	(X)	(B)	(B)	(X)
Income other than earnings	1,948	1,130	(X)	2,025	1,137	(X)	1,295	1,097	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 29. Type of Income in 1970--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1971)

Type of income and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	5,963	1,431	24.0	5,000	1,088	21.8	834	301	36.1
Wage or salary income	4,118	556	13.5	3,410	401	11.8	609	137	22.5
Nonfarm self-employment income	437	79	18.1	388	55	14.2	45	22	(B)
Farm self-employment income	141	33	23.4	130	24	18.5	11	8	(B)
Income other than earnings	3,317	897	27.0	2,937	718	24.4	324	158	48.8
Mean Income									
Total	$5,890	$1,058	(X)	$6,247	$1,067	(X)	$4,048	$1,032	(X)
Wage or salary income	6,264	946	(X)	6,602	940	(X)	4,567	958	(X)
Nonfarm self-employment income	5,873	-43	(X)	6,191	(B)	(X)	(B)	(B)	(X)
Farm self-employment income	2,184	(B)	(X)	2,332	(B)	(X)	(B)	(B)	(X)
Income other than earnings	1,946	1,104	(X)	2,051	1,103	(X)	1,322	1,082	(X)
FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	9,394	3,592	38.2	8,414	3,033	36.0	912	539	59.1
Wage or salary income	4,548	840	18.5	4,036	673	16.7	463	159	34.3
Nonfarm self-employment income	311	80	25.7	294	73	24.8	17	7	(B)
Farm self-employment income	136	28	20.6	134	27	20.1	2	1	(B)
Income other than earnings	6,989	2,879	41.2	6,398	2,469	38.6	555	396	71.4
Mean Income									
Total	$3,716	$1,114	(X)	$3,858	$1,128	(X)	$2,369	$1,049	(X)
Wage or salary income	4,446	853	(X)	4,595	870	(X)	3,080	785	(X)
Nonfarm self-employment income	2,903	150	(X)	2,980	(B)	(X)	(B)	(B)	(X)
Farm self-employment income	1,168	(B)	(X)	1,189	(B)	(X)	(B)	(B)	(X)
Income other than earnings	1,949	1,138	(X)	2,013	1,147	(X)	1,279	1,103	(X)

B Base less than 75,000. X Not applicable.

Table 30. Size of Income Deficit in 1970--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Number of Related Children Under 18 Years Old and Sex and Race of Head

(Families, unrelated individuals, and related children as of March 1971)

Size of income deficit and number of related children under 18	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
ALL FAMILIES									
Number.....thousands..	5,214	3,280	1,934	3,701	2,604	1,097	1,445	625	820
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $124.....	6.3	7.6	4.2	6.9	7.7	5.2	4.8	7.5	2.8
$125 to $249.....	6.2	7.2	4.7	6.6	7.5	4.4	5.3	5.6	5.0
$250 to $499.....	12.3	13.8	9.7	13.2	13.9	11.2	9.9	12.8	7.7
$500 to $749.....	11.6	12.4	10.1	12.5	13.2	10.8	9.4	9.9	9.0
$750 to $999.....	9.7	9.4	10.2	10.0	9.4	11.4	9.3	10.1	8.8
$1,000 to $1,249.....	8.8	9.2	8.2	8.8	9.2	7.9	9.1	9.4	8.8
$1,250 to $1,499.....	7.9	8.0	7.5	7.5	7.8	7.0	8.3	8.5	8.2
$1,500 to $1,749.....	6.0	5.1	7.4	5.7	4.8	7.7	6.7	6.2	7.1
$1,750 to $1,999.....	4.9	4.2	6.1	4.2	3.8	5.3	6.6	5.4	7.4
$2,000 to $2,499.....	8.5	7.4	10.4	8.4	7.5	10.6	8.7	7.2	9.9
$2,500 to $2,999.....	6.7	5.8	8.2	6.6	6.1	7.9	6.9	4.6	8.5
$3,000 to $3,999.....	7.3	6.6	8.6	6.7	6.3	7.8	8.9	8.0	9.6
$4,000 and over.....	3.8	3.3	4.6	2.8	2.8	2.6	6.2	4.8	7.2
Median income deficit.....	$1,110	$989	$1,350	$1,024	$955	$1,219	$1,316	$1,109	$1,492
Mean income deficit.....	$1,419	$1,309	$1,604	$1,337	$1,279	$1,475	$1,621	$1,427	$1,769
Deficit per family member.....	$361	$333	$407	$370	$348	$428	$344	$291	$387
FAMILIES WITH NO RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	1,752	1,484	268	1,487	1,278	209	254	197	57
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)
$1 to $124.....	9.9	10.4	7.5	9.9	10.0	9.1	11.0	13.6	(B)
$125 to $249.....	7.7	8.1	5.2	8.1	8.5	5.8	4.7	4.5	(B)
$250 to $499.....	18.4	18.3	19.0	18.6	18.5	18.7	16.1	14.6	(B)
$500 to $749.....	16.7	16.7	16.4	16.1	16.5	13.5	19.6	18.2	(B)
$750 to $999.....	11.9	11.0	16.8	11.7	10.6	18.7	13.3	14.1	(B)
$1,000 to $1,249.....	10.4	10.4	10.4	10.6	10.5	11.5	9.0	9.6	(B)
$1,250 to $1,499.....	6.9	7.2	5.6	7.1	7.4	5.8	5.9	6.6	(B)
$1,500 to $1,749.....	4.3	3.9	6.3	3.6	3.1	5.8	8.6	9.1	(B)
$1,750 to $1,999.....	3.0	3.1	2.6	3.0	3.5	-	3.1	0.5	(B)
$2,000 to $2,499.....	6.3	5.9	8.6	6.5	6.0	9.1	5.5	5.1	(B)
$2,500 to $2,999.....	3.7	4.1	1.5	3.9	4.2	1.9	3.1	4.0	(B)
$3,000 to $3,999.....	0.6	0.7	-	0.7	0.9	-	-	-	(B)
$4,000 and over.....	0.2	0.2	-	0.2	0.2	-	-	-	(B)
Median income deficit.....	$710	$698	$777	$709	$696	$790	$735	$733	(B)
Mean income deficit.....	$903	$898	$926	$905	$904	$912	$902	$877	(B)
Deficit per family member.....	$418	$419	$408	$422	$424	$411	$402	$402	(B)
FAMILIES WITH 1 OR MORE RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	3,462	1,797	1,665	2,215	1,326	888	1,191	428	763
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $124.....	4.5	5.3	3.7	5.0	5.4	4.3	3.4	4.7	2.9
$125 to $249.....	5.5	6.4	4.6	5.6	6.6	4.0	5.5	6.1	5.1
$250 to $499.....	9.2	10.2	8.2	9.5	9.5	9.4	8.6	11.9	6.7
$500 to $749.....	9.0	8.8	9.1	10.1	10.0	10.2	7.2	6.1	7.9
$750 to $999.....	8.6	8.1	9.1	8.8	8.2	9.7	8.5	8.2	8.7
$1,000 to $1,249.....	8.0	8.2	7.9	7.6	8.0	7.1	9.1	9.3	8.9
$1,250 to $1,499.....	8.3	8.8	7.9	7.8	8.2	7.3	8.8	9.3	8.4
$1,500 to $1,749.....	6.9	6.2	7.6	7.1	6.5	8.2	6.3	4.9	7.1
$1,750 to $1,999.....	5.9	5.1	6.7	5.1	4.0	6.5	7.3	7.7	7.1
$2,000 to $2,499.....	9.6	8.7	10.7	9.7	8.9	10.9	9.3	8.2	10.1
$2,500 to $2,999.....	8.1	7.1	9.3	8.5	7.9	9.3	7.6	4.9	9.2
$3,000 to $3,999.....	10.7	11.4	10.0	10.8	11.5	9.7	10.8	11.7	10.4
$4,000 and over.....	5.6	5.8	5.3	4.5	5.4	3.3	7.4	7.0	7.7
Median income deficit.....	$1,406	$1,335	$1,490	$1,360	$1,322	$1,431	$1,468	$1,350	$1,556
Mean income deficit.....	$1,680	$1,649	$1,713	$1,627	$1,640	$1,608	$1,774	$1,680	$1,827
Deficit per family member.....	$348	$305	$407	$354	$317	$431	$339	$273	$386

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 30. Size of Income Deficit in 1970--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Number of Related Children Under 18 Years Old and Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Families, unrelated individuals, and related children as of March 1971)

Size of income deficit and number of related children under 18	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
FAMILIES WITH 1 RELATED CHILD UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	839	411	428	584	324	259	240	73	167
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0
$1 to $124.....	4.2	5.1	3.3	3.4	4.3	2.3	5.0	(B)	4.8
$125 to $249.....	8.0	9.7	6.3	7.7	9.6	5.0	9.2	(B)	7.8
$250 to $499.....	12.1	13.6	10.5	11.5	12.4	10.4	12.9	(B)	10.8
$500 to $749.....	13.6	12.4	14.7	14.9	14.6	15.1	11.2	(B)	14.4
$750 to $999.....	8.2	5.8	10.5	7.5	5.3	10.4	10.4	(B)	10.8
$1,000 to $1,249.....	8.8	9.2	8.6	8.0	10.5	5.0	11.2	(B)	13.8
$1,250 to $1,499.....	8.6	9.2	7.9	8.2	7.7	8.9	8.7	(B)	7.2
$1,500 to $1,749.....	8.5	5.6	11.2	7.9	5.0	11.6	9.6	(B)	10.8
$1,750 to $1,999.....	6.4	6.6	6.3	6.2	5.0	7.7	7.1	(B)	4.2
$2,000 to $2,499.....	8.9	8.0	9.8	9.9	9.3	10.8	6.2	(B)	7.8
$2,500 to $2,999.....	9.2	7.3	11.0	9.9	7.7	12.7	7.5	(B)	7.8
$3,000 to $3,999.....	3.2	6.6	-	4.3	7.7	-	0.8	(B)	-
$4,000 and over.....	0.4	0.7	-	0.5	0.9	-	-	(B)	-
Median income deficit.....	$1,114	$1,089	$1,139	$1,156	$1,087	$1,299	$1,026	(B)	$1,019
Mean income deficit.....	$1,257	$1,266	$1,249	$1,309	$1,299	$1,321	$1,131	(B)	$1,122
Deficit per family member.....	$461	$392	$557	$479	$404	$616	$425	(B)	$470
FAMILIES WITH 2 RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	805	381	424	546	293	253	242	72	171
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0
$1 to $124.....	6.8	8.1	5.7	8.2	8.5	7.9	4.1	(B)	2.3
$125 to $249.....	5.8	5.5	6.2	4.9	4.1	5.9	7.4	(B)	6.4
$250 to $499.....	10.8	10.7	11.1	10.6	8.5	12.6	11.5	(B)	8.1
$500 to $749.....	10.1	8.6	11.4	10.8	9.9	11.9	9.5	(B)	11.0
$750 to $999.....	10.1	10.4	9.7	9.9	11.3	7.9	11.1	(B)	12.2
$1,000 to $1,249.....	8.3	7.6	9.0	8.4	7.5	9.5	8.2	(B)	8.7
$1,250 to $1,499.....	7.2	6.8	7.6	4.8	5.5	4.3	11.9	(B)	12.8
$1,500 to $1,749.....	6.2	6.8	5.9	7.3	7.5	7.1	4.5	(B)	4.1
$1,750 to $1,999.....	5.8	4.4	7.1	4.2	3.4	5.1	8.6	(B)	9.9
$2,000 to $2,499.....	9.7	9.4	10.0	9.3	10.6	7.9	10.7	(B)	12.8
$2,500 to $2,999.....	6.3	4.9	7.6	6.6	5.1	8.3	5.8	(B)	6.4
$3,000 to $3,999.....	11.8	15.4	8.5	13.9	16.4	11.1	6.6	(B)	5.2
$4,000 and over.....	0.9	1.6	0.2	1.1	1.7	0.4	-	(B)	-
Median income deficit.....	$1,192	$1,225	$1,166	$1,165	$1,244	$1,092	$1,195	(B)	$1,275
Mean income deficit.....	$1,443	$1,540	$1,355	$1,483	$1,597	$1,351	$1,321	(B)	$1,362
Deficit per family member.....	$387	$364	$414	$404	$385	$432	$349	(B)	$391
FAMILIES WITH 3 RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	672	335	337	435	253	182	226	78	148
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $124.....	4.8	5.4	4.4	5.7	6.7	4.3	2.6	1.3	3.4
$125 to $249.....	4.2	6.0	2.4	3.2	4.3	1.6	6.2	11.7	3.4
$250 to $499.....	7.9	8.6	7.1	7.3	7.5	7.1	9.3	14.3	7.4
$500 to $749.....	8.3	11.0	5.9	9.8	11.4	7.6	6.2	10.4	4.0
$750 to $999.....	10.0	8.3	11.5	11.0	9.4	13.0	8.4	5.2	10.1
$1,000 to $1,249.....	6.8	8.0	5.6	6.6	7.5	5.4	7.5	10.4	6.0
$1,250 to $1,499.....	8.6	8.9	8.6	8.7	8.6	8.7	8.4	7.8	8.7
$1,500 to $1,749.....	5.5	6.0	5.0	6.9	7.1	6.5	3.1	1.3	4.0
$1,750 to $1,999.....	6.5	4.8	8.0	5.9	5.1	7.6	7.5	3.9	9.4
$2,000 to $2,499.....	11.9	6.8	16.9	11.0	6.7	16.8	12.3	6.5	14.8
$2,500 to $2,999.....	8.9	8.3	9.5	8.2	8.6	8.2	10.1	6.5	12.1
$3,000 to $3,999.....	12.9	11.0	14.8	11.7	10.6	13.0	15.4	13.0	16.1
$4,000 and over.....	3.6	6.8	0.3	3.9	6.7	-	3.1	7.8	0.7
Median income deficit.....	$1,481	$1,324	$1,742	$1,440	$1,352	$1,587	$1,609	$1,182	$1,846
Mean income deficit.....	$1,721	$1,662	$1,779	$1,685	$1,671	$1,705	$1,783	$1,619	$1,868
Deficit per family member.....	$361	$319	$411	$355	$325	$407	$375	$304	$420

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 30. Size of Income Deficit in 1970--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Number of Related Children Under 18 Years Old and Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Families, unrelated individuals, and related children as of March 1971)

Size of income deficit and number of related children under 18	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
FAMILIES WITH 4 RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	442	253	189	271	185	86	166	64	102
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0
$1 to $124.....	4.5	6.3	2.2	4.4	4.9	3.5	4.8	(B)	1.9
$125 to $249.....	6.6	8.3	4.3	9.3	11.4	4.7	2.4	(B)	3.9
$250 to $499.....	7.2	8.3	5.4	8.9	9.2	8.1	4.2	(B)	3.9
$500 to $749.....	6.8	8.7	4.3	6.3	8.7	1.2	6.6	(B)	6.8
$750 to $999.....	7.7	9.1	5.9	9.6	9.8	9.3	4.8	(B)	3.9
$1,000 to $1,249.....	6.8	4.7	9.7	5.2	3.3	9.3	9.0	(B)	8.7
$1,250 to $1,499.....	10.0	9.9	10.2	9.3	8.7	9.3	12.0	(B)	10.7
$1,500 to $1,749.....	9.3	5.5	14.0	6.3	4.9	9.3	12.7	(B)	16.5
$1,750 to $1,999.....	4.5	5.1	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.5	6.6	(B)	3.9
$2,000 to $2,499.....	7.7	8.3	7.0	8.5	10.9	4.7	6.6	(B)	8.7
$2,500 to $2,999.....	6.1	4.7	8.1	6.7	5.4	9.3	5.4	(B)	6.8
$3,000 to $3,999.....	13.3	12.3	15.1	13.3	12.5	15.1	13.9	(B)	15.5
$4,000 and over.....	9.5	8.7	10.8	8.9	7.1	12.8	10.8	(B)	8.7
Median income deficit.....	$1,509	$1,369	$1,638	$1,422	$1,327	$1,618	$1,608	(B)	$1,649
Mean income deficit.....	$1,837	$1,711	$2,006	$1,778	$1,643	$2,070	$1,959	(B)	$1,960
Deficit per family member.....	$311	$272	$371	$305	$265	$409	$330	(B)	$348
FAMILIES WITH 5 RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	329	201	128	198	145	53	127	52	74
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0	(B)	(B)
$1 to $124.....	2.1	2.0	2.3	1.5	2.0	(B)	3.2	(B)	(B)
$125 to $249.....	2.4	3.0	2.3	3.0	4.1	(B)	2.4	(B)	(B)
$250 to $499.....	7.9	9.5	5.5	8.5	8.8	(B)	7.1	(B)	(B)
$500 to $749.....	4.9	3.5	6.3	5.5	3.4	(B)	4.0	(B)	(B)
$750 to $999.....	7.9	8.0	7.0	6.0	4.7	(B)	8.7	(B)	(B)
$1,000 to $1,249.....	10.0	10.5	9.4	9.5	8.8	(B)	11.1	(B)	(B)
$1,250 to $1,499.....	8.8	10.0	7.0	10.5	10.8	(B)	6.3	(B)	(B)
$1,500 to $1,749.....	6.4	6.5	6.3	8.0	8.1	(B)	4.0	(B)	(B)
$1,750 to $1,999.....	5.8	4.5	7.8	4.0	4.7	(B)	8.7	(B)	(B)
$2,000 to $2,499.....	10.3	12.0	7.8	9.5	10.1	(B)	11.9	(B)	(B)
$2,500 to $2,999.....	10.9	11.0	10.9	13.5	14.9	(B)	7.1	(B)	(B)
$3,000 to $3,999.....	10.6	8.5	14.1	10.0	8.8	(B)	11.9	(B)	(B)
$4,000 and over.....	11.9	11.0	13.3	10.5	10.8	(B)	13.5	(B)	(B)
Median income deficit.....	$1,737	$1,640	$1,872	$1,686	$1,736	(B)	$1,835	(B)	(B)
Mean income deficit.....	$2,064	$1,999	$2,165	$2,047	$2,061	(B)	$2,076	(B)	(B)
Deficit per family member.....	$301	$279	$341	$298	$290	(B)	$306	(B)	(B)
FAMILIES WITH 6 OR MORE RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	375	216	159	181	126	54	190	89	101
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $124.....	1.9	2.3	0.6	2.8	3.2	(B)	0.5	1.1	-
$125 to $249.....	2.9	3.7	2.5	4.4	4.8	(B)	2.1	1.1	3.0
$250 to $499.....	5.1	7.9	1.9	7.7	10.3	(B)	3.1	4.5	1.0
$500 to $749.....	3.5	4.2	2.5	3.9	4.0	(B)	3.6	4.5	3.0
$750 to $999.....	5.6	7.0	3.2	6.1	7.9	(B)	5.2	5.6	4.0
$1,000 to $1,249.....	7.5	9.8	3.8	7.2	9.5	(B)	7.8	11.2	5.0
$1,250 to $1,499.....	7.2	9.3	4.4	9.4	11.1	(B)	4.7	6.7	3.0
$1,500 to $1,749.....	5.1	7.0	2.5	5.5	7.1	(B)	4.7	6.7	3.0
$1,750 to $1,999.....	5.3	3.7	7.6	5.5	1.6	(B)	5.2	6.7	4.0
$2,000 to $2,499.....	8.5	8.4	8.9	8.3	4.8	(B)	8.8	13.5	5.0
$2,500 to $2,999.....	8.3	7.4	9.5	6.6	7.9	(B)	9.8	6.7	12.9
$3,000 to $3,999.....	18.4	15.8	21.5	16.6	13.5	(B)	19.7	20.2	19.8
$4,000 and over.....	20.8	13.5	31.0	16.0	14.3	(B)	24.9	11.2	36.6
Median income deficit.....	$2,346	$1,711	$3,106	$1,893	$1,493	(B)	$2,747	$2,052	$3,345
Mean income deficit.....	$2,537	$2,148	$3,064	$2,259	$2,063	(B)	$2,795	$2,269	$3,262
Deficit per family member.....	$283	$234	$354	$262	$233	(B)	$301	$233	$367

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 30. Size of Income Deficit in 1970--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1970 by Number of Related Children Under 18 Years Old and Sex and Race of Head--Continued

(Families, unrelated individuals, and related children as of March 1971)

Size of income deficit and number of related children under 18	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18[2]									
Number.....thousands..	10,493	5,665	4,828	6,208	3,934	2,274	4,101	1,612	2,490
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $124.....	3.8	4.5	3.1	4.5	4.9	3.9	2.8	3.8	2.1
$125 to $249.....	4.6	5.3	3.7	5.1	6.1	3.4	3.8	3.5	4.0
$250 to $499.....	7.8	9.1	6.3	8.8	9.1	8.2	6.5	9.2	4.7
$500 to $749.....	7.1	7.3	6.7	8.1	8.0	8.2	5.6	5.6	5.6
$750 to $999.....	8.0	8.2	7.8	8.6	8.3	9.1	7.2	7.7	6.9
$1,000 to $1,249.....	7.9	8.4	7.3	7.4	7.5	7.2	8.8	10.8	7.5
$1,250 to $1,499.....	8.3	9.0	7.5	8.4	9.0	7.4	7.7	8.4	7.2
$1,500 to $1,749.....	6.5	6.3	6.7	6.9	6.8	7.1	5.7	5.1	6.2
$1,750 to $1,999.....	5.7	4.7	6.7	4.8	3.8	6.7	6.9	6.8	6.9
$2,000 to $2,499.....	9.5	9.0	10.2	9.5	8.5	11.1	9.6	10.2	9.1
$2,500 to $2,999.....	8.3	7.4	9.3	8.4	8.6	8.1	8.1	4.9	10.2
$3,000 to $3,999.....	13.1	12.4	13.8	12.3	11.7	13.4	14.3	14.3	14.3
$4,000 and over.....	9.5	8.3	10.9	7.2	7.8	6.1	12.9	9.6	15.1
Median income deficit.....	$1,597	$1,449	$1,786	$1,475	$1,421	$1,590	$1,815	$1,545	$1,956
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Number.....thousands..	5,023	1,431	3,592	4,121	1,088	3,033	840	301	539
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $124.....	8.1	9.7	7.4	8.3	10.1	7.6	7.0	8.0	6.3
$125 to $249.....	8.5	6.8	9.2	9.0	7.3	9.6	6.1	5.0	6.7
$250 to $499.....	20.4	16.5	22.0	21.5	16.9	23.1	16.1	15.7	16.2
$500 to $749.....	17.1	15.1	17.9	17.2	15.7	17.7	16.3	12.0	18.8
$750 to $999.....	14.6	13.0	15.3	14.0	13.3	14.3	18.0	13.7	20.4
$1,000 to $1,249.....	10.2	10.3	10.1	9.6	9.3	9.7	13.1	15.0	12.1
$1,250 to $1,499.....	6.1	6.4	5.9	6.1	5.5	6.3	5.2	7.3	4.1
$1,500 to $1,749.....	4.3	5.4	3.9	4.0	4.9	3.7	5.6	7.0	4.6
$1,750 to $1,999.....	7.7	6.2	8.3	7.6	7.2	7.8	8.0	3.3	10.8
$2,000 and over.....	3.0	10.5	-	2.6	9.8	-	4.6	13.0	-
Median income deficit.....	$690	$787	$660	$663	$750	$635	$813	$916	$774
Mean income deficit.....	$806	$917	$762	$785	$896	$745	$894	$983	$844

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000.
[1]For families and children, sex of the family head; for unrelated individuals, sex of the individual.
[2]Distributed by the income deficit of their families.

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
DIVISION OF PUBLIC DOCUMENTS
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

FIRST CLASS MAIL

POSTAGE AND FEES PAID
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

U.S.MA

CENSUS BUREAU
A NORTON
RM 2343 FOB 3
WASHINGTON D C 20233